# The Economic Benefits of Reducing the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking 

## In Quebec and Ontario

August 6, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 4
QuEbec ..... 4
ONTARIO ..... 5
INTRODUCTION ..... 7
ESTIMATING THE POPULATION EXPOSED TO THE RISK FACTOR .....  .9
Source of Risk Factor Exposure Data ..... 9
Calculation of Risk Factor Prevalence ..... 9
Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - 2000 to 2018 ..... 10
Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - Quebec ..... 10
Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - Ontario ..... 13
ESTIMATING THE RELATIVE RISK ..... 15
Risk Factors and Relative Risk ..... 15
Sources of RR Data ..... 15
RR of Tobacco Smoking ..... 15
ESTIMATING THE POPULATION ATTRIBUTABLE FRACTION ..... 18
CALCULATION OF PAF ..... 18
PAF for Tobacco Smoking in Quebec and Ontario in 2018. ..... 20
ESTIMATING THE ECONOMIC BURDEN ASSOCIATED WITH THE RISK FACTOR ..... 21
CALCULATION OF DIRECT COSTS ..... 21
Allocation of Total Health Expenditures to Cost Categories and Diseases ..... 21
Calculation of Indirect Costs ..... 23
EBIC, 1998: The Modified Human-Capital Approach ..... 25
Application of EBIC, 1998 for Estimating Indirect Costs ..... 26
THE ECONOMIC BURDEN ATTRIBUTABLE TO TOBACCO SMOKING ..... 27
Quebec ..... 27
Ontario ..... 29
COST AVOIDANCE ASSOCIATED WITH A REDUCTION IN TOBACCO SMOKING PREVALENCE ..... 31
Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - 2019 to 2035 ..... 31
Projected Prevalence Based on Current Trends ..... 35
Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - 2019 to 2035 (5\% Scenario) ..... 37
Quebec. ..... 37
Ontario ..... 38
Number of Smokers in the Current Trend and 5\% Scenarios ..... 39
Quebec. ..... 39
Ontario ..... 41
Projected Cost Avoidance Associated with the 5\% Scenario ..... 43
Incorporating Lag Time ..... 43
Costs Avoided between the Current Trend and 5\% Scenarios ..... 46
Quebec - 2018 Constant Dollars ..... 46
Ontario - 2018 Constant Dollars ..... 49
Adjusting for Inflation in Total Annual Health Care Expenditures and Projections ..... 52
SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS ..... 55
Changes in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking ..... 55
Changes in Relative Risk ..... 57
Changes in the Prevalence and Relative Risk ..... 58
COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS ESTIMATES ..... 60
CONCLUSIONS ..... 62
QuEbEC ..... 62
Ontario ..... 62
APPENDIX A: DETAILED SMOKING PREVALENCE TREND DATA ..... 64
QuEbec ..... 64
Ontario ..... 67
APPENDIX B: DIRECT COSTS BY DISEASE CATEGORY ..... 70
Quebec MALES ..... 70
Quebec Females ..... 71
Ontario Males. ..... 72
Ontario Females ..... 73
APPENDIX C: DIRECT COST ATTRIBUTABLE TO SMOKING BY SEX AND DISEASES CATEGORY ..... 74
QuEbec ..... 74
ONTARIO ..... 75

# The Economic Benefits of Reducing the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking In Quebec and Ontario 

## Executive Summary

In March of 2019 Canada's three largest tobacco companies asked for and received a courtordered extension of the suspension on all tobacco litigation in Canada. The companies are facing at least $\$ 500$ billion in lawsuits, primarily from 10 Canadian provinces. This suspension was extended on February 20, 2020 until September 30, 2020 and we assume that legal teams for the provinces are actively attempting to reach an out-of-court settlement with the tobacco companies.

It is within this context that the Coalition québécoise pour le contrôle du tabac and Physicians for a Smoke-Free Canada are seeking information on the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking, particularly in the provinces of Quebec and Ontario. More specifically, how might the healthcare costs avoided by reducing the prevalence of smoking in each province to $5 \%$ by 2035 compare with the proposed value of settlements negotiated with the tobacco companies? That is, is the economic value of an accelerated reduction in tobacco use (a phase out) negotiated with the tobacco companies of greater economic value than a proposed out-ofcourt settlement?

## Quebec

In 2000, in Quebec, an estimated $29.2 \%$ of the population ages 12 and older smoked ( $30.9 \%$ of males and $27.5 \%$ of females). This has decreased to an estimated $17.5 \%$ in $2018(19.7 \%$ for males and $15.3 \%$ for females) or 1.3 million smokers ( 716,000 males and 563,000 females).

The total economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Quebec in 2018 is estimated at $\$ 3.79$ billion (ranging from $\$ 3.27$ to $\$ 4.57$ billion). Of this $\$ 3.79$ billion, $\$ 1.20$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.02$ to $\$ 1.48$ billion) is for direct costs and $\$ 2.59$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.25$ to $\$ 3.09$ billion) is for indirect costs.

Given current trends and estimated population growth, there would be an estimated 1,046,000 smokers in Quebec in 2035. This would decline to an estimated 405,000 smokers under the 5\% scenario, or 641,000 fewer smokers. The reduction in the number of smokers under the $5 \%$ scenario consists of 426,000 ( $66 \%$ of the total) fewer light smokers, 172,000 ( $27 \%$ ) fewer moderate smokers and 44,000 (7\%) fewer heavy smokers.

This reduction in the number of smokers in the province, in turn, would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 1.33$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.12$ to $\$ 1.56$ billion) in 2035, with $\$ 424$ million (ranging from $\$ 359$ to $\$ 499$ million) in direct costs and $\$ 903$ million (ranging from $\$ 765$ to $\$ 1,062$ million) in indirect costs. Cumulatively, costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 12.7$ billion, ranging from $\$ 10.7$ to $\$ 14.9$ billion (using constant 2018 dollars).

Between 2008 and 2017, Quebec saw an average annual increase of $4.69 \%$ in health care expenditures. If we assume a similar annual rate of increase through 2035, the $5 \%$ scenario in Quebec would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 2.89$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.45$ to $\$ 3.40$ billion) in 2035 and cumulative costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 of $\$ 22.2$ billion (ranging from $\$ 18.8$ to $\$ 26.1$ billion) (see following table).

| Annual Direct and Indirect Costs Avoided, Quebec <br> Adjusted for Inflation, by Cost Category $\begin{gathered} 2019-2035, \text { Ages 12+ } \\ (\$, 000,000) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Target | Annual Cost Avoided |  |  | Cost Avoided by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost Avoided by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| Year | Prevalence | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | 17.1\% | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| 2020 | 15.4\% | \$14.3 | \$30.6 | \$44.9 | \$7.3 | \$1.5 | \$1.6 | \$3.9 | \$14.3 | \$21.1 | \$6.0 | \$3.4 | \$30.6 |
| 2021 | 13.7\% | \$44.1 | \$94.2 | \$138.3 | \$22.3 | \$4.7 | \$5.0 | \$12.0 | \$44.1 | \$65.1 | \$18.5 | \$10.6 | \$94.2 |
| 2022 | 12.2\% | \$88.9 | \$190.0 | \$278.8 | \$45.0 | \$9.5 | \$10.1 | \$24.3 | \$88.9 | \$131.3 | \$37.4 | \$21.3 | \$190.0 |
| 2023 | 10.8\% | \$144.8 | \$306.0 | \$450.8 | \$73.3 | \$15.5 | \$16.4 | \$39.5 | \$144.8 | \$211.4 | \$60.2 | \$34.3 | \$306.0 |
| 2024 | 9.7\% | \$210.6 | \$439.4 | \$650.1 | \$106.7 | \$22.6 | \$23.8 | \$57.5 | \$210.6 | \$303.6 | \$86.5 | \$49.3 | \$439.4 |
| 2025 | 8.8\% | \$279.6 | \$579.6 | \$859.3 | \$141.6 | \$30.0 | \$31.6 | \$76.3 | \$279.6 | \$400.5 | \$114.1 | \$65.1 | \$579.6 |
| 2026 | 8.0\% | \$349.8 | \$722.7 | \$1,072.5 | \$177.2 | \$37.6 | \$39.6 | \$95.5 | \$349.8 | \$499.3 | \$142.2 | \$81.1 | \$722.7 |
| 2027 | 7.4\% | \$417.1 | \$861.5 | \$1,278.6 | \$211.3 | \$44.8 | \$47.2 | \$113.9 | \$417.1 | \$595.3 | \$169.6 | \$96.7 | \$861.5 |
| 2028 | 6.9\% | \$481.7 | \$996.6 | \$1,478.2 | \$244.0 | \$51.7 | \$54.5 | \$131.5 | \$481.7 | \$688.6 | \$196.1 | \$111.9 | \$996.6 |
| 2029 | 6.4\% | \$545.6 | \$1,132.2 | \$1,677.8 | \$276.3 | \$58.6 | \$61.7 | \$148.9 | \$545.6 | \$782.3 | \$222.8 | \$127.1 | \$1,132.2 |
| 2030 | 6.0\% | \$609.0 | \$1,269.3 | \$1,878.3 | \$308.5 | \$65.4 | \$68.9 | \$166.2 | \$609.0 | \$877.0 | \$249.8 | \$142.5 | \$1,269.3 |
| 2031 | 5.7\% | \$670.9 | \$1,404.9 | \$2,075.7 | \$339.8 | \$72.0 | \$75.9 | \$183.1 | \$670.9 | \$970.7 | \$276.5 | \$157.7 | \$1,404.9 |
| 2032 | 5.5\% | \$731.7 | \$1,539.0 | \$2,270.7 | \$370.6 | \$78.6 | \$82.8 | \$199.7 | \$731.7 | \$1,063.4 | \$302.9 | \$172.8 | \$1,539.0 |
| 2033 | 5.3\% | \$792.8 | \$1,674.1 | \$2,466.9 | \$401.6 | \$85.1 | \$89.7 | \$216.4 | \$792.8 | \$1,156.7 | \$329.5 | \$187.9 | \$1,674.1 |
| 2034 | 5.2\% | \$857.3 | \$1,817.1 | \$2,674.4 | \$434.2 | \$92.1 | \$97.0 | \$234.0 | \$857.3 | \$1,255.5 | \$357.6 | \$204.0 | \$1,817.1 |
| 2035 | 5.0\% | \$923.7 | \$1,965.7 | \$2,889.4 | \$467.9 | \$99.2 | \$104.5 | \$252.1 | \$923.7 | \$1,358.2 | \$386.9 | \$220.6 | \$1,965.7 |
| Total |  | \$7,161.9 | \$15,022.9 | \$22,184.8 | \$3,627.8 | \$769.2 | \$810.0 | \$1,955.0 | \$7,161.9 | \$10,380.1 | \$2,956.6 | \$1,686.3 | \$15,022.9 |

LTD $=$ Long Term Disability, STD $=$ Short Term Disability

## Ontario

In 2000, in Ontario, an estimated $24.1 \%$ of the population ages 12 and older smoked ( $27.0 \%$ of males and $21.4 \%$ of females). This has decreased to an estimated $15.2 \%$ in 2018 ( $18.8 \%$ for males and $11.8 \%$ for females) or 1.91 million smokers ( $1,156,000$ males and 752,000 females).

The total economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Ontario in 2018 is estimated at $\$ 5.36$ billion (ranging from $\$ 4.45$ to $\$ 6.43$ billion). Of this $\$ 5.36$ billion, $\$ 1.79$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.46$ to $\$ 2.18$ billion) is for direct costs and $\$ 3.57$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.99$ to $\$ 4.25$ billion) is for indirect costs.

Given current trends and estimated population growth, there would be an estimated 1,747,000 smokers in Ontario in 2035. This would decline to an estimated 758,000 smokers under the 5\% scenario, or 990,000 fewer smokers. The reduction in the number of smokers under the $5 \%$ scenario consists of 632,000 ( $64 \%$ of the total) fewer light smokers, 244,000 ( $25 \%$ ) fewer moderate smokers and 114,000 (12\%) fewer heavy smokers.

This reduction in the number of smokers in the province, in turn, would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 1.88$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.56$ to $\$ 2.26$ billion) in 2035, with $\$ 634$ million (ranging from $\$ 526$ to $\$ 760$ million) in direct costs and $\$ 1,248$ million (ranging from $\$ 1,037$ to $\$ 1,497$ million) in indirect costs. Cumulatively,
costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 16.4$ billion, ranging from $\$ 13.7$ to $\$ 19.7$ billion (using constant 2018 dollars).
Between 2008 and 2017, Ontario saw an average annual increase of $3.82 \%$ in health care expenditures. If we assume a similar annual rate of increase through 2035, the $5 \%$ scenario in Ontario would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 3.56$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.96$ to $\$ 4.27$ billion) in 2035 and cumulative costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 of $\$ 26.1$ billion (ranging from $\$ 21.7$ to $\$ 31.4$ billion) (see following table).

| Annual Direct and Indirect Costs Avoided, Ontario <br> Adjusted for Inflation, by Cost Category $\begin{gathered} 2019-2035, \text { Ages } 12+ \\ (\$, 000,000) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Target | Annual Cost Avoided |  |  | Cost Avoided by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost Avoided by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| Year | Prevalence | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | 15.2\% | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| 2020 | 13.8\% | \$17.4 | \$34.5 | \$51.9 | \$8.8 | \$1.9 | \$2.0 | \$4.7 | \$17.4 | \$23.9 | \$6.8 | \$3.9 | \$34.5 |
| 2021 | 12.6\% | \$52.5 | \$104.4 | \$156.9 | \$26.6 | \$5.6 | \$5.9 | \$14.3 | \$52.5 | \$72.1 | \$20.5 | \$11.7 | \$104.4 |
| 2022 | 11.5\% | \$105.5 | \$209.9 | \$315.4 | \$53.4 | \$11.3 | \$11.9 | \$28.8 | \$105.5 | \$145.1 | \$41.3 | \$23.6 | \$209.9 |
| 2023 | 10.5\% | \$170.6 | \$336.0 | \$506.5 | \$86.4 | \$18.3 | \$19.3 | \$46.6 | \$170.6 | \$232.2 | \$66.1 | \$37.7 | \$336.0 |
| 2024 | 9.6\% | \$247.5 | \$482.2 | \$729.6 | \$125.3 | \$26.6 | \$28.0 | \$67.5 | \$247.5 | \$333.2 | \$94.9 | \$54.1 | \$482.2 |
| 2025 | 8.9\% | \$325.8 | \$631.4 | \$957.2 | \$165.0 | \$35.0 | \$36.9 | \$88.9 | \$325.8 | \$436.3 | \$124.3 | \$70.9 | \$631.4 |
| 2026 | 8.2\% | \$407.9 | \$788.0 | \$1,195.9 | \$206.6 | \$43.8 | \$46.1 | \$111.3 | \$407.9 | \$544.5 | \$155.1 | \$88.5 | \$788.0 |
| 2027 | 7.6\% | \$490.1 | \$946.6 | \$1,436.8 | \$248.3 | \$52.6 | \$55.4 | \$133.8 | \$490.1 | \$654.1 | \$186.3 | \$106.3 | \$946.6 |
| 2028 | 7.1\% | \$572.9 | \$1,108.2 | \$1,681.1 | \$290.2 | \$61.5 | \$64.8 | \$156.4 | \$572.9 | \$765.7 | \$218.1 | \$124.4 | \$1,108.2 |
| 2029 | 6.7\% | \$656.8 | \$1,273.4 | \$1,930.2 | \$332.7 | \$70.5 | \$74.3 | \$179.3 | \$656.8 | \$879.9 | \$250.6 | \$142.9 | \$1,273.4 |
| 2030 | 6.3\% | \$742.4 | \$1,443.0 | \$2,185.3 | \$376.0 | \$79.7 | \$84.0 | \$202.6 | \$742.4 | \$997.0 | \$284.0 | \$162.0 | \$1,443.0 |
| 2031 | 5.9\% | \$829.6 | \$1,617.3 | \$2,446.9 | \$420.2 | \$89.1 | \$93.8 | \$226.5 | \$829.6 | \$1,117.5 | \$318.3 | \$181.5 | \$1,617.3 |
| 2032 | 5.6\% | \$919.8 | \$1,798.2 | \$2,718.0 | \$465.9 | \$98.8 | \$104.0 | \$251.1 | \$919.8 | \$1,242.5 | \$353.9 | \$201.8 | \$1,798.2 |
| 2033 | 5.4\% | \$1,011.9 | \$1,983.6 | \$2,995.6 | \$512.6 | \$108.7 | \$114.5 | \$276.2 | \$1,011.9 | \$1,370.6 | \$390.4 | \$222.7 | \$1,983.6 |
| 2034 | 5.2\% | \$1,105.1 | \$2,171.6 | \$3,276.7 | \$559.8 | \$118.7 | \$125.0 | \$301.7 | \$1,105.1 | \$1,500.4 | \$427.4 | \$243.8 | \$2,171.6 |
| 2035 | 5.0\% | \$1,198.4 | \$2,360.5 | \$3,558.8 | \$607.0 | \$128.7 | \$135.5 | \$327.1 | \$1,198.4 | \$1,631.0 | \$464.5 | \$265.0 | \$2,360.5 |
| Total |  | \$8,854.0 | \$17,288.9 | \$26,142.9 | \$4,484.9 | \$950.9 | \$1,001.4 | \$2,416.9 | \$8,854.0 | \$11,945.7 | \$3,402.5 | \$1,940.6 | \$17,288.9 |

LTD $=$ Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

## Introduction

In March of 2019 Canada's three largest tobacco companies asked for and received a courtordered extension of the suspension on all tobacco litigation in Canada. The companies are facing at least $\$ 500$ billion in lawsuits, primarily from 10 Canadian provinces. This suspension was extended on February 20, 2020 until September 30, 2020 and we assume that legal teams for the provinces are actively attempting to reach an out-of-court settlement with the tobacco companies.

It is within this context that the Coalition québécoise pour le contrôle du tabac and Physicians for a Smoke-Free Canada are seeking information on the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking, particularly in the provinces of Quebec and Ontario. More specifically, how might the healthcare costs avoided by reducing the prevalence of smoking in each province to $5 \%$ by 2035 compare with the proposed value of settlements negotiated with the tobacco companies? That is, is the economic value of an accelerated reduction in tobacco use (a phase out) negotiated with the tobacco companies of greater economic value than a proposed out-ofcourt settlement?
H. Krueger \& Associates Inc. has developed a model which assesses the economic burden attributable to the risk factors of tobacco smoking, physical inactivity, excess weight, alcohol consumption and low fruit and vegetable consumption. ${ }^{1,2,3}$ Data on the economic burden is available for both direct (hospital, physician, drugs, etc.) and indirect costs (premature mortality, short- and long-term disability) for Canada and by province.

The model uses a detailed approach based on the calculation of population attributable fractions using risk factor prevalence by sex and age and the most recent data on the relationship (relative risk) between the risk factor and specific disease categories.

The variable risks and economic burden associated with tobacco smoking intensity (light, moderate and heavy smokers ${ }^{4}$ ) are taken into account using an extension of the basic population attributable fraction formula to address complications that can arise when a polytomous risk factor is involved (that is, a risk factor that is made up of more than one level of exposure).

In addition to calculating the economic burden associated with this risk factor in any province, the model can be used to estimate the economic benefits of risk factor reduction over time. ${ }^{5}$

At its simplest, the following information and steps are required for modelling purposes:

- The proportion of the population exposed (E) to smoking (by sex and intensity).
- The diseases found to be partially or wholly attributable to tobacco smoking.

[^0]- The relative risk (RR) associated with the presence of each of the risk factors and the identified diseases.
- Calculation of the population attributable fraction (PAF) based on E and the diseasespecific RR. The PAF is the proportion of disease that will be removed if exposure to the risk factor is eliminated.
- Calculation of the direct health care costs and indirect costs (premature mortality, short and long-term disability) associated with the respective diseases.
- The hazard ratios for the time lag between when an individual ceases smoking and when their risk of an attributable disease is eliminated.

In the following sections of the report, each of these steps will be detailed, including results for the provinces of Quebec and Ontario.

## Estimating the Population Exposed to the Risk Factor

In order to calculate PAF, we require data on both the relative risk (RR) of a given disease for those exposed to a risk factor, and the level of risk factor exposure in a population (E). In this model, we consider "exposure" to a given risk factor to be equal to the prevalence of that risk factor in a population.

While a given RR value may remain relatively constant among different populations (especially if it is derived through multiple studies in diverse populations; see following section), risk factor exposure does vary considerably between regions and socioeconomic groups, as well as over time. As a result, exposure to various risk factors are often a focus of ongoing public health monitoring.

Thus, when PAF values are formed based on population-specific exposure rates, the resulting PAF is also population-specific. These PAFs may vary considerably from population to population and over time. We therefore cannot assume that PAF values calculated for one population (e.g., a province) or time period are also relevant for another population or time.

This model calculates unique PAFs for varying intensities of exposure tobacco smoking (referred to a polytomous exposure), using both intensity-specific exposure rates and intensityspecific relative risk values.

## Source of Risk Factor Exposure Data

The Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) is a cross-sectional survey that collects information related to health status, health care utilization and health determinants for the Canadian population. Prior to 2007, data collection occurred on a two-year cycle. For this time period, data are available for the 2000/01, 2003 and 2005 cycles. In 2007, major changes were made to the survey design, resulting in yearly data collection.

The target population of the CCHS is Canadians aged 12 years and older who live in private occupied dwellings in health regions covering all provinces and territories. Excluded from the survey are individuals living on reserves or other aboriginal settlements, on Crown Lands, institutional residents, full-time members of the Canadian Forces and residents of certain remote regions. The CCHS is the primary data source for risk factor prevalence data, which we use as "exposure" to a given risk factor in this model.

While the content of the survey has varied from year to year, we have made every effort to make the results between cycles broadly comparable over time.

## Calculation of Risk Factor Prevalence

Sex-specific prevalence rates were calculated for age groups 12-19 and for ten-year age groups past age 20 to 80+. Prevalence rates were calculated separately for each province.

The weighted responses provided in the CCHS Public Use Microdata File (PUMF) ${ }^{6}$ were used to calculate prevalence rates. The weighted number of individuals with a stated response, plus those for whom the question was "not applicable", were used as the denominator (i.e., excluding those who were coded as "don't know", "not stated", or "refusal"). It was assumed

[^1]that those who did not respond to a question would be distributed proportionally to those who did respond.

These region-, age- and sex-specific prevalence rates were then, in turn, applied to population estimates ${ }^{7}$ for the given survey year to estimate the number of individuals with each risk factor, and the overall prevalence for the population. For years in which no CCHS survey was conducted, the age- and sex-specific prevalence rates from the preceding and following CCHS cycles were averaged.

## Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - 2000 to 2018

The prevalence of tobacco smoking was calculated based only on those who currently smoke occasionally or daily, and does not include former smokers. For this study, we have classified smokers into three categories of risk factor exposure: light ( $<10$ cigarettes per day or occasional smoking), moderate (10-19 cigarettes per day) and heavy ( $\geq 20$ cigarettes per day).

The number of total tobacco smokers was determined based on the CCHS question, "At the present time do you smoke cigarettes every day, occasionally, or not at all?" (variable SMK_202 through 2014, variable SMK_005 beginning in 2015). Those who smoke daily were further asked, "How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?" (variable SMK_204 through 2014, variable SMK_045 beginning in 2015). Based on the weighted responses to this question, smokers were grouped into the three categories of risk factor exposure. Those who were classified by SMK_202/SMK_005 as "occasional" smokers were also grouped into the light smoking category.

Prevalence rates were calculated using the weighted number of individuals who were classified in variable SMK_202/SMK_005 as "daily," "occasional," or "not at all" as the denominator. The calculated prevalence rates by sex and age were then adjusted simultaneously so that the overall calculated prevalence by sex, province and year was identical to that calculated by Statistics Canada. ${ }^{8}$

We assumed that no children under the age of 12 smoked.

## Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - Quebec

## Trends

In 2000 , an estimated $29.2 \%$ of the Quebec population ages 12 and older smoked. This has decreased to an estimated $17.5 \%$ in 2018. The most important reduction is in the prevalence of heavy smoking which has declined from $11.6 \%$ in 2000 to $3.8 \%$ in 2018 (see Figure 1).

In 2000, an estimated $30.9 \%$ of Quebec males ages 12 and older smoked. This has decreased to an estimated $19.7 \%$ in 2018. The most important reduction is in the prevalence of heavy smoking which has declined from $14.1 \%$ in 2000 to $5.1 \%$ in 2018 (see Figure 2).

In 2000, an estimated $27.5 \%$ of Quebec females ages 12 and older smoked. This has decreased to an estimated $15.3 \%$ in 2018 . As with males, the most important reduction is in the

[^2]prevalence of heavy smoking which has declined from $9.2 \%$ in 2000 to $2.6 \%$ in 2018 (see Figure 3).

See Appendix A for detailed rates by sex, age group and year from 2000 to 2018.

Figure 1: Trend in Prevalence of Smoking in Quebec
By Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2018


Figure 2: Trend in Prevalence of Smoking in Quebec
Males by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2018


Figure 3: Trend in Prevalence of Smoking in Quebec
Females by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2018


## Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - Ontario

## Trends

In 2000, an estimated $24.1 \%$ of the Ontario population ages 12 and older smoked. This has decreased to an estimated $15.2 \%$ in 2018. The most important reduction is in the prevalence of heavy smoking which has declined from $8.0 \%$ in 2000 to $3.3 \%$ in 2018 (see Figure 4).

In 2000, an estimated $27.0 \%$ of Ontario males ages 12 and older smoked. This has decreased to an estimated $18.8 \%$ in 2018. The most important reduction is in the prevalence of heavy smoking which has declined from $10.5 \%$ in 2000 to $4.6 \%$ in 2018 (see Figure 5).

In 2000, an estimated $21.4 \%$ of Ontario females ages 12 and older smoked. This has decreased to an estimated $11.8 \%$ in 2018. As with males, the most important reduction is in the prevalence of heavy smoking which has declined from $5.5 \%$ in 2000 to $2.1 \%$ in 2018 (see Figure 6).

See Appendix A for detailed rates by sex, age group and year from 2000 to 2018.


Figure 5: Trend in Prevalence of Smoking in Ontario
Males by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2018


Figure 6: Trend in Prevalence of Smoking in Ontario
Females by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2018


## Estimating the Relative Risk

## Risk Factors and Relative Risk

A common approach used in epidemiologic research involves comparing groups of individuals against each other to determine if belonging to a particular group increases or decreases the risk of developing a disease of interest. Other areas of medicine also use this concept when, for example, comparing the effect of treatment A and treatment B on ameliorating disease symptoms. For the present model, the groups of interest are those with exposure to a potentially modifiable chronic disease risk factor, specifically, tobacco smoking. The critical concern is how much a risk factor influences the incidence of disease - in short, the degree to which it is associated with the disease (most importantly, in a causal manner).

Relative risk ( RR ) is a measurement of risk (or factor-disease association) that is used widely in epidemiological studies. It may be defined as the proportion of individuals experiencing an outcome (such as incident disease) in an exposed group divided by the proportion experiencing the outcome in the control (or unexposed) group. Specifically, RR of incidence is a fraction where the numerator and the denominator are the same metric, namely, the risk of incident disease as measured by proportion. Thus, RR by definition has no unit; it is simply a number representing a ratio or comparison of two risks-hence, the name "relative risk."

Relative risk is commonly expressed as a decimal, such as 1.2 , which means the exposed group has a 0.2 times higher risk than in the unexposed group. This measure of risk can also be expressed as a percentage increase, for example, a $20 \%$ increase in risk in the exposed group. Likewise, if the relative risk happens to be a whole number such as 3.0, it may be expressed as a "three-fold increase" in risk.

## Sources of RR Data

The RR metric is central to the calculation of the risk of disease in a population that is attributable to a risk factor, which in turn can be used to estimate the attributable costs.

Meta-analyses of multiple studies are often available to identify RRs, which typically results in a more reliable "summary" or "pooled" RR figure. Alternatively, studies with very large sample sizes can also be utilized. In selecting sources for RR values used in this model, we investigated the existing literature and selected meta-analyses or large studies that we determined to have the most reliable evidence.

## RR of Tobacco Smoking

The 2013 study by Pirie and colleagues was used as the source for RR data associated with tobacco smoking. ${ }^{9}$ Their study is based on 1.3 million women from the United Kingdom who were recruited between 1996 and 2001 and followed until January 1, 2011. RRs were adjusted for geographic region, age, body mass index, socio-economic status, current alcohol intake, weekly strenuous physical activity, height, oral contraceptive use, menopausal status and menopausal hormone therapy use. RRs are also presented by three levels of smoking intensity based on the number of cigarettes smoked per day at the time of study recruitment, namely <10, $10-19$ or $\geq 20$. Trend information from the United States suggests a convergence of relative and absolute risk of death from smoking in men and women, resulting from the convergence of

[^3]smoking patterns between the sexes since the 1960s. ${ }^{10}$ However, there appears to be a higher risk in female smokers compared with male smokers even after adjusting for smoking intensity ${ }^{11}$, with the possible exception of lung ${ }^{12}$ and colo-rectal ${ }^{13}$ cancers. We therefore adjusted the relative risk for males downward (with the exception of the RR for lung and colorectal cancers) to reflect the overall sex-specific difference observed in the meta-analysis by Mucha and co-authors. ${ }^{14}$

Table 1 provides the resulting smoking-related $R \mathrm{R}$ values.

| Table 1: Relative Risks Associated with Tobacco Smoking Stratified by Disease Category, Smoking Intensity and Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Disease category | ICD-10 Codes | $<10 \mathrm{Ci}$ <br> Males RR | arettes <br> Females <br> RR | Tobacc $10-19$ <br> Males <br> RR | Smoking <br> garettes <br> Females $\qquad$ <br> RR | $\geq 20 \mathrm{Ci}$ <br> Males RR | arettes <br> Females RR |
| Neoplasm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | 2.29 | 2.85 | 3.94 | 4.91 | 5.11 | 7.20 |
| Esophagus | C15 | 1.74 | 2.17 | 2.40 | 2.99 | 3.28 | 4.62 |
| Stomach | C16 | 1.40 | 1.75 | 1.64 | 2.04 | 1.56 | 2.20 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.22 | 1.22 | 1.39 | 1.39 |
| Liver | C22 | 1.14 | 1.42 | 1.25 | 1.56 | 1.09 | 1.54 |
| Pancreas | C25 | 1.52 | 1.89 | 1.90 | 2.37 | 1.89 | 2.66 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | 10.83 | 10.83 | 22.03 | 22.03 | 36.00 | 36.00 |
| Breast | C50 |  |  |  | 1.15 |  | 1.25 |
| Kidney | C64 | 1.14 | 1.42 | 1.83 | 2.28 | 1.82 | 2.56 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | 2.15 | 2.68 | 2.94 | 3.66 | 2.30 | 3.24 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 |  |  | 1.49 | 1.86 | 1.54 | 2.17 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | 2.56 | 3.19 | 3.65 | 4.55 | 4.20 | 5.92 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | 1.08 | 1.34 | 1.12 | 1.39 | 1.26 | 1.77 |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | 1.08 | 1.34 | 1.12 | 1.39 | 1.26 | 1.77 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | 1.84 | 2.29 | 2.57 | 3.20 | 2.70 | 3.81 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | 3.10 | 3.87 | 5.76 | 7.18 | 5.74 | 8.09 |
| Diseases of the repiratory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | 1.65 | 2.06 | 2.45 | 3.06 | 3.13 | 4.42 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | 18.22 | 22.71 | 26.37 | 32.87 | 42.89 | 60.49 |
| Diseases of the digestive system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal ischemia | K55 | 3.15 | 3.93 | 4.27 | 5.32 | 5.97 | 8.42 |
| Cirrhosis of liver | K70,74 | 2.19 | 2.73 | 2.68 | 3.34 | 2.82 | 3.97 |
| External causes of morbidity and mortality | V01-Y98 | 1.18 | 1.47 | 1.32 | 1.65 | 1.66 | 2.34 |

[^4]
## Tobacco Smoking and External Causes of Morbidity and Mortality

The ICD-10 classification of External Causes of Morbidity and Mortality (ECMM; V01-Y98) includes injuries and harms that result from accidents, self-harm, assault, medical complications, and other external events. The Pirie study used to determine the RR values summarized in the above table suggests that there is an association between tobacco smoking and ECMM, even after adjusting for geographical region, age, body mass index, socioeconomic status, alcohol intake, and other variables. This study reported that the relative risk of ECMM was 1.47 for those who smoke < 10 cigarettes per day, 1.65 for those who smoke 10-19 cigarettes per day, and 2.34 for those who smoke $\geq 20$ cigarettes per day. However, there is little evidence to suggest whether the association between tobacco smoking and ECMM is causal, or is a result of other confounding factors or the combination of multiple factors, of which smoking is only one. The authors of the study acknowledge that some of these associations may be "partly or wholly non-causal." ${ }^{15}$

Other studies have also accounted for all or part of this identified association to other confounding factors. ${ }^{16,17,18}$ In their pivotal prospective study of male British doctors, Doll and colleagues stated that "the excess mortality from 'external' causes - accidents, injury, and poisoning - among smokers is unlikely to be due chiefly to smoking...but, rather, is likely to be due to other behavioural factors with which smoking is associated, such as the heavy consumption of alcohol or a willingness to take risks. ${ }^{19}$ While many studies adjust for potential confounding for alcohol, it is near impossible to account for innate characteristics, such as the willingness to take risks. The association is more likely to be causal for the ICD-10 codes X00-X09 ("exposure to smoke, fire and flames") within the broader ECMM category; however, quantitative data in support of this conclusion is limited and weak.

As a result, we have excluded the possible casual effect of tobacco smoking on ECMM, assuming instead that there is no increased risk for smokers over non-smokers (i.e., $R R=1.0$ ).

[^5]
## Estimating the Population Attributable Fraction

Since its introduction in the 1950s, the epidemiologic metric known as population attributable fraction (PAF; also often referred to as population attributable risk or PAR) has gained ascendancy in both research and practice arenas of public health. It is a powerful tool for understanding and communicating the burden of disease generated by a causal risk factor. For the current project, it is important to acknowledge the central role of the PAF metric in estimating the economic burden of disease attributable to a particular risk factor or group of factors.

PAF goes beyond RR in a number of important ways. Historically, the importance of a risk factor was often associated with the relative impact of the risk factor on the exposed group. That is, the higher the RR associated with the risk factor, the greater the importance and sense of urgency associated with that risk factor, at least within the exposed group. Thus, simply identifying a high RR could prompt action in, for instance, an occupational setting producing regular contact with a toxic chemical.

This approach, however, essentially ignores the importance of the prevalence of the risk factor in the general population, as noted more than 30 years ago by a McMaster University professor who was a pioneer in understanding and applying PAF: "When examining diseases with several risk factors varying both in their relative risks and prevalence rates, it seems inadequate to compare the epidemiological importance of these factors using relative risk alone." ${ }^{י 20}$ Indeed, a more suitable approach in this situation is to focus on PAF, a "measure which takes into account not only the strength of the physiologic effect of exposure, but also the number exposed to the risk factor in question." ${ }^{21}$

There are different ways of conceptualizing (and calculating) PAF. Essentially, the measure "combines information on prevalence and a measure of association to provide a quantitative estimate of the proportion of disease in the population that is directly attributable to a particular exposure. ${ }^{י 22}$ Translating this idea into public health terms, PAF may be thought of as the proportion of disease that can be prevented if a risk factor were eliminated from the population. This is equivalent to the fraction of all cases that would not have occurred if the exposure had not occurred. ${ }^{23}$

## Calculation of PAF

In 1953, the epidemiologist Mort Levin published a now famous paper called The Occurrence of Lung Cancer in Men. ${ }^{24} \mathrm{He}$ was part of the contingent of epidemiologists in the middle of the twentieth century that established the carcinogenicity of tobacco smoke. ${ }^{25}$ But Levin's paper has also become well-known for introducing PAF and producing the first practical equation to calculate it.

[^6]That equation is:

$$
P A F=\frac{E(R R-1)}{E(R R-1)+1}
$$

where E is the proportion of the population exposed to the factor of interest, and RR is the relative risk of cancer developing in the group exposed to the factor

The practical implication of this equation is that identifying credible data for E (exposure to a risk factor of interest) and RR (relative risk of diseases causally related to the factor) is all that is required to begin calculating PAF.

The basic PAF equation provides an accurate calculation of PAF precisely in the most simplistic risk factor scenario: the dichotomous system where the only two risk factor states that are considered are exposed and not exposed.

Individuals, however, are often exposed to a risk factor in a range of dosages - a phenomenon sometimes referred to as polytomous exposure. A typical example is the different intensities of cigarette smoking, and their association with varying levels of disease risk.

In our current model, tobacco smoking is conceived as a tetrachotomous exposure; that is, the following four categories of exposure are involved:

1. Non-smoker
2. Light smoker ( $\mathrm{E}_{\text {TSL }}$ )
3. Moderate smoker ( $\mathrm{E}_{\text {TSM }}$ )
4. Heavy smoker ( $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{TSH}}$ ).

The PAF calculation for tobacco smoking is thus as follows:

$$
P A F=\frac{E_{T S L}\left(R R_{T S L}-1\right)+E_{T S M}\left(R R_{T S M}-1\right)+E_{T S H}\left(R R_{T S H}-1\right)}{E_{T S L}\left(R R_{T S L}-1\right)+E_{T S M}\left(R R_{T S M}-1\right)+E_{T S H}\left(R R_{T S H}-1\right)+1}
$$

## PAF for Tobacco Smoking in Quebec and Ontario in 2018

Table 2 provides an overview of the results from combining the exposure and relative risk data for Quebec and Ontario. For example, in 2018, $32.4 \%$ of cancers of the lip, oral cavity, pharynx and larynx in Quebec males are attributable to tobacco smoking vs. $33.0 \%$ in females. The PAF is slightly lower in Ontario ( $31.3 \%$ in males and $27.9 \%$ in females) compared with Quebec due to a modestly lower prevalence of smoking in that province.

| Table 2: Population Attributable Fraction <br> Associated with Tobacco Smoking In Quebec and Ontario, 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Quebec |  | Ontario |  |
|  | ICD-10 Code | Males | Females | Males | Females |
| Neoplasms |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | 32.4\% | 33.0\% | 31.3\% | 27.9\% |
| Esophagus | C15 | 20.4\% | 21.9\% | 19.6\% | 18.1\% |
| Stomach | C16 | 9.0\% | 12.3\% | 8.7\% | 9.8\% |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | 4.8\% | 3.5\% | 4.5\% | 2.8\% |
| Liver | C22 | 3.0\% | 6.9\% | 2.9\% | 5.4\% |
| Pancreas | C25 | 12.3\% | 15.1\% | 11.8\% | 12.2\% |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | 79.1\% | 72.8\% | 78.2\% | 67.8\% |
| Breast | C50 |  | 1.3\% |  | 1.1\% |
| Kidney | C64 | 8.8\% | 11.8\% | 8.5\% | 9.5\% |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | 19.4\% | 24.1\% | 18.9\% | 19.8\% |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | 4.9\% | 6.6\% | 4.8\% | 5.4\% |
| Diseases of the circulatory system |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | 30.8\% | 31.9\% | 29.8\% | 26.8\% |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | 2.5\% | 6.2\% | 2.4\% | 4.9\% |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | 2.5\% | 6.2\% | 2.4\% | 4.9\% |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | 19.7\% | 21.8\% | 19.0\% | 17.9\% |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | 37.8\% | 41.3\% | 37.1\% | 35.5\% |
| Diseases of the respiratory system |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | 19.6\% | 21.3\% | 18.8\% | 17.5\% |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | 83.5\% | 82.7\% | 82.7\% | 78.9\% |
| Diseases of the digestive system |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | 38.4\% | 38.7\% | 37.2\% | 33.0\% |
| Cirrhosis of liver (incl alcoholic) | K70,74 | 22.5\% | 24.5\% | 21.7\% | 20.2\% |

## Estimating the Economic Burden Associated with the Risk Factor

In estimating the economic burden associated with tobacco smoking, we used a prevalencebased cost-of-illness methodology to generate direct (i.e., healthcare) costs.

## Calculation of Direct Costs

## Allocation of Total Health Expenditures to Cost Categories and Diseases

In order to calculate direct costs, we adapted the approach that Anis et al. used to estimate the economic burden of obesity and overweight in Canada in 2006. ${ }^{26}$ Total direct costs/health expenditures in Canada and by province for 2018, as estimated in the National Health Expenditure Database (NHEX), are shown on the following table. ${ }^{27}$ Total estimated health expenditures in 2018 were $\$ 254.5$ billion in Canada, $\$ 97.0$ billion in Ontario and $\$ 55.2$ billion in Quebec (see Table 3).

| Table 3: Total Health Expenditure by Use of Funds in 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Population | Hospitals | Other Institutions | Physicians | Dental Services | ther Prof <br> Vision Care Services | essionals <br> Other | Sub-Total | Prescribed | Drugs <br> NonPrescribed | Sub-Total | Capital | Public <br> Health | Admin | Other <br> Health <br> Research | Health Spe <br> Other | ending <br> Sub-Total | Grand <br> Total |
| Canada | 37,057,765 | \$68,295.2 | \$27,903.5 | \$38,113.8 | \$16,147.1 | \$5,391.0 | \$6,100.9 | \$27,639.1 | \$33,445.0 | \$5,821.0 | \$39,266.0 | \$8,239.5 | \$13,790.7 | \$7,404.5 | \$4,238.3 | \$19,597.5 | \$23,835.8 | \$254,488.2 |
| British Columbia | 5,001,170 | \$8,447.1 | \$2,990.7 | \$4,837.0 | \$2,349.3 | \$784.4 | \$887.7 | \$4,021.3 | \$3,381.1 | \$588.5 | \$3,969.6 | \$1,086.6 | \$2,076.1 | \$1,091.7 | \$550.7 | \$2,546.5 | \$3,097.2 | \$31,617.4 |
| Alberta | 4,300,721 | \$9,437.8 | \$2,309.6 | \$5,391.4 | \$2,264.1 | \$755.9 | \$855.5 | \$3,875.5 | \$3,752.1 | \$653.0 | \$4,405.2 | \$1,438.9 | \$2,144.7 | \$797.4 | \$549.7 | \$2,541.8 | \$3,091.5 | \$32,892.1 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,162,978 | \$2,269.0 | \$1,016.5 | \$1,179.3 | \$467.6 | \$156.1 | \$176.7 | \$800.4 | \$900.1 | \$156.7 | \$1,056.8 | \$199.4 | \$671.6 | \$260.0 | \$147.2 | \$680.5 | \$827.6 | \$8,280.5 |
| Manitoba | 1,353,403 | \$2,925.3 | \$1,183.8 | \$1,435.1 | \$523.3 | \$174.7 | \$197.7 | \$895.8 | \$946.0 | \$164.6 | \$1,110.6 | \$141.7 | \$714.2 | \$362.2 | \$200.5 | \$927.2 | \$1,127.7 | \$9,896.3 |
| Ontario | 14,318,545 | \$25,280.0 | \$9,180.3 | \$14,685.9 | \$6,142.1 | \$2,050.7 | \$2,320.7 | \$10,513.4 | \$13,973.1 | \$2,432.0 | \$16,405.1 | \$3,069.8 | \$6,172.3 | \$2,748.5 | \$1,598.1 | \$7,389.7 | \$8,987.9 | \$97,043.1 |
| Quebec | 8,387,632 | \$13,700.5 | \$8,813.4 | \$8,262.5 | \$3,517.6 | \$1,174.4 | \$1,329.1 | \$6,021.1 | \$8,154.3 | \$1,419.2 | \$9,573.6 | \$1,610.2 | \$1,210.6 | \$1,440.2 | \$807.7 | \$3,734.7 | \$4,542.4 | \$55,174.6 |
| New Brunswick | 770,921 | \$1,670.7 | \$560.9 | \$683.2 | \$272.5 | \$91.0 | \$102.9 | \$466.4 | \$746.1 | \$129.9 | \$876.0 | \$208.6 | \$209.1 | \$172.3 | \$96.2 | \$444.7 | \$540.8 | \$5,388.0 |
| Nova Scotia | 959,500 | \$2,224.7 | \$878.2 | \$884.8 | \$362.8 | \$121.1 | \$137.1 | \$621.0 | \$893.2 | \$155.5 | \$1,048.6 | \$143.9 | \$154.4 | \$261.9 | \$123.9 | \$573.0 | \$696.9 | \$6,914.3 |
| PEI | 153,584 | \$342.3 | \$173.8 | \$149.8 | \$52.7 | \$17.6 | \$19.9 | \$90.3 | \$123.7 | \$21.5 | \$145.3 | \$49.4 | \$53.3 | \$27.4 | \$15.0 | \$69.2 | \$84.2 | \$1,115.9 |
| Newfoundland | 525,604 | \$1,366.1 | \$553.8 | \$509.2 | \$151.3 | \$50.5 | \$57.2 | \$258.9 | \$489.0 | \$85.1 | \$574.2 | \$131.6 | \$152.7 | \$123.3 | \$100.8 | \$466.2 | \$567.1 | \$4,236.9 |
| Estimated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data Sources: Expenditures in Canada - CIHI National Health Expenditure Trends 1975-2019, Data Tables - Series A Expenditures in the provinces - CIHI National Health Expenditure Trends 1975-2019, Data Tables - Series D1 Population from Statistics Canada. Table: 17-10-0005-01 (formerly CANSIM 051-0001) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The NHEX provides province-specific data on expenditures for hospital care, other institutions, physician services, other professionals, drugs, capital expenditures, public health, administration, and other health spending. A greater level of detail is provided for Canada as a whole while some cost categories are combined for the individual provinces. In these instances, we estimated (based on the Canada-wide distribution) the proportion of 'other professionals' that is spent on dental services and vision care services, the proportion of 'drugs' that is spent on prescribed and non-prescribed drugs, and the proportion of 'other health spending' that is spent on health research (see Table 3). Costs for 'other institutions' (which tend to be costs for long-term care facilities), dental services and capital costs, were excluded from our analysis. Total included expenditures are $\$ 202.2$ billion for Canada in 2018, $\$ 78.7$ billion in Ontario and $\$ 41.2$ billion in Quebec (see Table 4).

[^7]
## Table 4: Health Expenditure Included in the Model

|  | Population | Hospitals | Physicians | Other Health Profesionals | Drugs | Health Research | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canada | 37,057,765 | \$68,295 | \$38,114 | \$11,492 | \$39,266 | \$4,238 | \$40,793 | \$202,198 |
| Ontario | 14,318,545 | \$25,280 | \$14,686 | \$4,371 | \$16,405 | \$1,598 | \$16,310 | \$78,651 |
| Quebec | 8,387,632 | \$13,700 | \$8,263 | \$2,504 | \$9,574 | \$808 | \$6,386 | \$41,233 |

Expenditures within the hospital, physician, and drug cost categories were allocated to comorbidities and sex using the province-specific weights from the Economic Burden of Illness in Canada (EBIC) for 2010. ${ }^{28}$ For example, EBIC estimated that $\$ 47.7$ million in total hospital expenditures in 2010 in Ontario were for cancers of the trachea, bronchus and lung (ICD-10 codes $33-34$ ) in males. This is equal to $0.47 \%$ of Ontario's total hospital expenditures utilized by males that were allocated by EBIC in 2010. We therefore assumed that $0.47 \%$ of Ontario's hospital expenditures utilized by males in 2018 were also used for treating male cancers of the trachea, bronchus and lung.

However, EBIC 2010 only allocates hospital, physician, and drug costs. To allocate other health professional, health research, and "other" expenditures we first separated these into costs incurred by males / females based on the proportion of males / females in the province in 2018.

Costs for each sex where then allocated to each disease category according to the combined EBIC 2010 weight of hospital, physician, and drug expenditures. For example, the combined hospital, physician, and drug expenditures for treating cancers of the trachea, bronchus and lung in 2010 was $\$ 68.2$ million, or $0.34 \%$ of Ontario's total hospital, physician, and drug expenditures that were allocated by EBIC in 2010. We thus assumed that $0.34 \%$ of expenditures for other health professionals, health research, and "other" were also attributable to male cancers of the trachea, bronchus and lung.

## Allocating Health Expenditures for Diseases Not Specified in EBIC 2010

EBIC 2010 cost data was not sufficiently detailed for a small number of comorbidities that we know are associated with tobacco smoking. We were therefore unable to use the weights from EBIC 2010 to estimate the proportion of costs that were attributable to these comorbidities. Instead, we estimated the costs based on the sex-specific number of acute hospital days in Canada in 2011/12 ${ }^{29}$ in which each disease was the most responsible diagnosis. For each of these cases, we selected a broader disease category that contained the given comorbidity (i.e., the "source disease category" in Table 5). We calculated the number of acute hospital days for the given comorbidity as a proportion of the number of acute hospital days for the source disease category that it falls within. We then applied this proportion to the EBIC costs for the source disease category in order to estimate the costs for the given disease. This same proportion was used to calculate all hospital, physician, other health professional, drug, health research, and other costs.

[^8]Table 5: Allocation of Expenditures for Diseases not Specified by EBIC 2010 From Most Responsible Diagnosis for CIHI 2011/2012 Acute Hospital Days
\% of Source Cost Category Acute Days

|  | ICD-10 Codes | Male | Female | Source Disease Category |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | 86.0\% | 81.0\% | Diabetes Mellitus |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | 2.2\% | 3.2\% | Diseases of the Circulatory System |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | 0.83\% | 1.29\% | Diseases of the Circulatory System |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | 3.2\% | 1.3\% | Diseases of the Circulatory System |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | 2.2\% | 3.9\% | Diseases of the Digestive System |

For example, EBIC 2010 states that $\$ 120$ million in Ontario hospital costs were attributable to male diabetes mellitus (ICD-10 codes E10-14), but does not provide hospital costs for only Type 2 diabetes (ICD-10 codes E11-14). However, we know that in 2011/12, $86 \%$ of all hospital days for male diabetes mellitus (the source disease category) were, in fact, treating Type 2 diabetes. We therefore also assume that $86 \%$ of all costs for male diabetes mellitus were for Type 2 diabetes specifically.

See Appendix B for the total estimated health expenditures in 2018 dollars for all necessary diseases by sex and province.

## Calculation of Indirect Costs

In this model, indirect costs include costs attributable to premature mortality as well as longand short-term disability.

The most common method in valuing indirect costs associated with premature mortality is the human-capital approach. In this approach, gender- and age-specific average earnings are combined with productivity trends and years-of-life lost due to a specific disease/condition to estimate unrealized lifetime earnings. An important criticism of this method is that it places a higher value on the years of life lost for someone with higher earning potential (e.g., males aged 35-55) than someone with lower earning potential (e.g., females aged 75+). ${ }^{30}$ In particular, unpaid work and leisure time are not explicitly accounted for in the human-capital approach. ${ }^{31,32}$ Another concern raised is that this approach values potential rather than actual productivity losses. For instance, it does not account for the fact that long-term absentees from the work force (whether due to death or long-term disability) are eventually replaced; from a societal perspective, this means that productivity is restored rather than permanently lost.

Some of the concerns associated with the human-capital model are addressed in the willingness-to-pay approach. ${ }^{33}$ It involves valuing years of life lost by estimating the average amount that an individual is willing to pay to gain an additional year of life, regardless of earning potential. Yabroff, for example, implements this approach by applying a value of $\$ 150,000$ (USD) to each year of life lost, regardless of the gender or earning potential of the

[^9]individual that died. ${ }^{34}$ A key challenge of this approach involves determining how precisely to estimate the pertinent value. ${ }^{35}$

There is a final concern associated with the human-capital approach related to accounting for the reality of unproductive workers being replaced. This is addressed by the friction-cost method, ${ }^{36}$ an approach that "advocates measuring actual production losses to society during the friction period between the start of an absence from work (resulting from short-term absence, long-term absence, disability and mortality) and the time at which original productivity levels are restored. ${ }^{" 37}$ The focus of this method is on lost production from the "perspective of firms, consumers and society, without accounting for the potential income lost on an individual basis." ${ }^{" 38}$

A major challenge associated with the various models of indirect costing is that they each generate very different results when applied to the same population. Applying the willingness-to-pay approach in the U.S. context, Yabroff found that the estimated economic costs of premature mortality due to cancer were eight times higher than those based on the humancapital approach. ${ }^{39}$ The largest differences, of course, were in the population age $65+$ years. This is because, in contrast with the willingness-to-pay method, the human-capital approach does not value the 'non-productive' time related to this age group. On the other hand, our own research indicates that the friction-cost method tends to generate indirect costs that are just a fraction ( $6 \%$ ) of the amount generated by the (modified) human-capital approach. ${ }^{40,41}$ This wide variation, together with the fact that calculated indirect costs often dominate total direct costs, has generated substantial controversy among health economists and policy planners.

The Economic Burden of Illness in Canada, 1998 (hereafter EBIC, 1998) report used a modified human-capital approach that attempted to address some of the issues involved with valuing non-productive time. ${ }^{42}$ The details are elucidated in the following sections related to societal losses associated with mortality and morbidity.

In 2014, the Public Health Agency released the updated Economic Burden of Illness in Canada, 2005-2008 in which they migrated to using the friction-cost method. As noted above, the focus of the friction-cost method is on lost production from the "perspective of firms, consumers and

[^10]society, without accounting for the potential income lost on an individual basis,, ${ }^{43}$ nor does it value potential time lost due to morbidity or mortality. That is, while smoking may reduce a person's life by an average of 11-12 years, ${ }^{44}$ the friction cost method only applies a value on the time period that it takes to replace this individual in the workforce. Placing an economic value on time lost due to disability and premature mortality (as in the modified human capital approach) allows us to compare the broader effect of the risk factors on society as a whole, rather than from a narrow focus on production losses.

## EBIC, 1998: The Modified Human-Capital Approach

## Mortality

EBIC, 1998 modified the standard human-capital approach by establishing a value not only for individuals in the paid workforce, but also for those doing unpaid work (e.g., volunteers) and those who are not in the formal workforce (e.g., retirees). The discounted present value of lost production was calculated by 5 -year age group and sex. A discount rate of $5 \%$ was used with sensitivity analysis ranging from $0 \%$ to $7 \%$. Death counts and expected years-of-life lost were calculated by diagnostic category, sex, 5-year age-group and province/ territory. The method accounts for "age- and sex-specific rates of life expectancy, average annual earnings, workforce participation rates, values of unpaid work, as well as labour productivity growth and the discounting of future production." ${ }^{45}$

## Morbidity

## Long-Term Disability

EBIC, 1998 calculated the value of production lost due to long-term disability (>6 months) for both household and institutionalized populations. Weights for different levels of disability were assigned based on the severity of the disability. For example, a long-term disability that was reported as being somewhat severe in household populations was assigned a value of 0.5 (on a scale from 0.0 to 1.0 ). The adjusted estimates of long-term disability were then multiplied by age- and sex-specific average values of paid and unpaid labour.

## Short-Term Disability

EBIC, 1998 calculated the value of production lost due to short-term disability (<6 months) for household populations based on information from the 1996/97 National Population Health Survey. A "day spent in bed" was assigned a weight of 0.8 , whereas a day in which the respondent had to "cut down on things" was assigned a weight of 0.5 . Lost productivity due to short-term disability was then calculated by diagnostic category, province/territory, age, sex and values for both paid and unpaid work applied.

[^11]
## Application of EBIC, 1998 for Estimating Indirect Costs

The diseases of interest in the current project fall within broader diagnostic categories within EBIC, 1998. Both the direct and indirect costs for these categories, as calculated in EBIC, 1998, are outlined in Table 6.

| Table 6: Economic Burden of Illness in Canada by Diagnostic Category <br> Direct and Indirect Costs, Canada, 1998 <br> Millions of Dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diagnostic Category | Hospitals | Drugs | Direct Costs <br> Physicians <br> Care | Additional | Total Direct Costs | Mortality | Long-term Disability | Costs Short-term Disability | Total Indirect Cost | Total Costs <br> (Direct + Indirect) |
| Neoplasms | \$1,838.7 | \$210.2 | \$333.1 | \$80.4 | \$2,462.4 | \$10,622.1 | \$962.3 | \$173.6 | \$11,758.0 | \$14,220.4 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases | \$477.0 | \$818.2 | \$255.6 | \$33.8 | \$1,584.6 | \$1,012.3 | \$815.7 | \$51.7 | \$1,879.7 | \$3,464.3 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system | \$4,161.8 | \$1,772.8 | \$822.3 | \$61.2 | \$6,818.1 | \$8,250.0 | \$3,151.5 | \$253.3 | \$11,654.8 | \$18,472.9 |
| Diseases of the repiratory system | \$1,560.6 | \$1,109.7 | \$776.7 | \$14.4 | \$3,461.4 | \$1,646.8 | \$985.1 | \$2,437.8 | \$5,069.7 | \$8,531.1 |
| Diseases of the digestive system | \$2,366.3 | \$752.2 | \$410.0 | \$11.5 | \$3,540.0 | \$1,134.3 | \$487.5 | \$692.4 | \$2,314.2 | \$5,854.2 |
| Source: Public Health Agency of Canada, Economic Burden of IIIness in Canada, 1998, 2002. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

This information was used to determine a ratio between indirect and direct costs for each of the diagnostic categories and the type of indirect cost (see Table 7). For example, the indirect costs associated with cancer are 4.8 times higher than the direct costs ( $478 \%$ ), largely due to the premature mortality associated with this often deadly category of disease. On the other hand, indirect costs associated with diseases of the respiratory system are 1.5 times higher than direct costs ( $146 \%$ ), but in this instance the majority of indirect costs are associated with short-term disability, rather than premature death.
$\left.\begin{array}{|lll}\text { Table 7: Economic Burden of IIlness in Canada by Diagnostic Category } \\ \text { Indirect Costs as \% of Direct Costs }\end{array}\right]$

The calculated ratios were then applied to the attributable direct costs by diagnostic category to estimate the indirect costs related to tobacco smoking. When estimating indirect costs associated with specific diseases, we assumed that the calculated ratios for a given diagnostic category would apply for all diseases within that category.

## The Economic Burden Attributable to Tobacco Smoking

At this point, the total estimated direct (health care expenditures) and indirect (premature mortality, short and long-term disability) costs for all necessary diseases have been generated in 2018 dollars by sex for both Quebec and Ontario. In order to determine the proportion of these health expenditures that are attributable to tobacco smoking, all disease expenditures were multiplied by the relevant PAF.

By multiplying the sex- and disease-specific PAF (see Table 2) with the estimated direct and indirect costs associated with that disease in each province in 2018, we generated the following results.

## Quebec

An estimated 1.3 million individuals in Quebec smoked cigarettes in 2018, or $17.5 \%$ of the population aged 12 and older (see Table 8).

The total economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Quebec in 2018 is estimated at $\$ 3.79$ billion. Of this $\$ 3.79$ billion, $\$ 1.20$ billion ( $32 \%$ ) is for direct costs and $\$ 2.59$ billion (68\%) is for indirect costs.

The economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in 2018 per individual smoker is $\$ 2,967$. Of this amount, $\$ 939$ is for direct costs and $\$ 2,028$ is for indirect costs. As expected, the annual economic burden per smoker increases with smoking intensity, increasing from $\$ 1,801$ for a light smoker to $\$ 4,878$ for a heavy smoker. The annual economic burden is higher for males $(\$ 3,477)$ than females $(\$ 2,318)$, at least partially due to a higher proportion of heavy smokers in the male population ( $5.1 \%$ vs $2.6 \%$ ).

Of the annual direct costs attributable to tobacco smoking per individual smoker, \$497 (53\%) is for hospital costs, $\$ 89(10 \%)$ for physician costs, $\$ 133(14 \%)$ for drug costs and $\$ 220(23 \%)$ for 'other' costs.

Of the annual indirect costs attributable to tobacco smoking per individual smoker, \$1,453 ( $72 \%$ ) is attributable to premature mortality, $\$ 368$ ( $18 \%$ ) to long-term disability and \$207 (10\%) to short-term disability costs.


## Ontario

An estimated 1.9 million individuals in Ontario smoked cigarettes in 2018, or $15.2 \%$ of the population aged 12 and older (see Table 9).

The total economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Ontario in 2018 is estimated at $\$ 5.36$ billion. Of this $\$ 5.36$ billion, $\$ 1.79$ billion ( $33 \%$ ) is for direct costs and $\$ 3.57$ billion (67\%) is for indirect costs.

The economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in 2018 per individual smoker is $\$ 2,810$. Of this amount, $\$ 937$ is for direct costs and $\$ 1,872$ is for indirect costs. As expected, the annual economic burden per smoker increases with smoking intensity, increasing from $\$ 1,706$ for a light smoker to $\$ 4,545$ for a heavy smoker. The annual economic burden is higher for males $(\$ 3,198)$ than females $(\$ 2,213)$, at least partially due to a higher proportion of heavy smokers in the male population ( $4.6 \%$ vs $2.1 \%$ ).

Of the annual direct costs attributable to tobacco smoking per individual smoker, \$475 (51\%) is for hospital costs, $\$ 101(11 \%)$ for physician costs, $\$ 106(11 \%)$ for drug costs and $\$ 256$ (27\%) for 'other' costs.

Of the annual indirect costs attributable to tobacco smoking per individual smoker, \$1,294 (69\%) is attributable to premature mortality, \$368 (20\%) to long-term disability and \$210 ( $11 \%$ ) to short-term disability costs.

| Table 9: Tobacco Smoking in Ontario Estimated Prevalence and Economic Burden 2018 by Sex, Smoking Intensity and Cost Category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \\ \text { Population } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  | / Indivi | dual with | RF (\$) |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  | Total Cos | st (\$mill |  |  |  |  | Total |
|  | Age 12+ with RF | Individuals with RF | Hospital | Physician | Drug | 'Other' | Direct Cost | Premature Mortality | LTD | STD | Indirect Cost | Economic Burden | Hospital | Physician | Drug | 'Other' | Direct Cost | Premature Mortality | LTD | STD | Indirect Cost | Economic Burden |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smokers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light | 9.08\% | 558,229 | \$370 | \$70 | \$43 | \$159 | \$642 | \$933 | \$250 | \$139 | \$1,323 | \$1,965 | \$207 | \$39 | \$24 | \$89 | \$358 | \$521 | \$140 | \$78 | \$738 | \$1,097 |
| Moderate | 5.14\% | 316,152 | \$659 | \$146 | \$194 | \$330 | \$1,329 | \$1,831 | \$545 | \$248 | \$2,624 | \$3,953 | \$208 | \$46 | \$61 | \$104 | \$420 | \$579 | \$172 | \$78 | \$830 | \$1,250 |
| Heavy | 4.58\% | 281,649 | \$811 | \$174 | \$219 | \$397 | \$1,601 | \$2,222 | \$648 | \$324 | \$3,193 | \$4,794 | \$228 | \$49 | \$62 | \$112 | \$451 | \$626 | \$182 | \$91 | \$899 | \$1,350 |
| Subtotal - Male | 18.80\% | 1,156,030 | \$557 | \$116 | \$127 | \$264 | \$1,064 | \$1,493 | \$428 | \$214 | \$2,134 | \$3,198 | \$643 | \$134 | \$147 | \$305 | \$1,230 | \$1,726 | \$494 | \$247 | \$2,467 | \$3,697 |
| Females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smokers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light | 5.98\% | 381,259 | \$230 | \$42 | \$23 | \$144 | \$439 | \$599 | \$156 | \$133 | \$888 | \$1,327 | \$88 | \$16 | \$9 | \$55 | \$168 | \$228 | \$59 | \$51 | \$339 | \$506 |
| Moderate | 3.68\% | 234,227 | \$388 | \$96 | \$109 | \$289 | \$881 | \$1,157 | \$340 | \$220 | \$1,717 | \$2,598 | \$91 | \$22 | \$25 | \$68 | \$206 | \$271 | \$80 | \$52 | \$402 | \$609 |
| Heavy | 2.14\% | 136,268 | \$616 | \$141 | \$156 | \$445 | \$1,358 | \$1,782 | \$511 | \$378 | \$2,670 | \$4,028 | \$84 | \$19 | \$21 | \$61 | \$185 | \$243 | \$70 | \$51 | \$364 | \$549 |
| Subtotal - Female | 11.80\% | 751,755 | \$349 | \$7 | \$74 | \$244 | \$744 | \$987 | \$278 | \$204 | \$1,469 | \$2,213 | \$262 | \$58 | \$56 | \$183 | \$559 | \$742 | \$209 | \$154 | \$1,105 | \$1,664 |
| Both Sexes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smokers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light | 7.50\% | 939,488 | \$313 | \$59 | \$35 | \$153 | \$560 | \$798 | \$212 | \$137 | \$1,146 | \$1,706 | \$294 | \$55 | \$33 | \$144 | \$526 | \$750 | \$199 | \$128 | \$1,077 | \$1,603 |
| Moderate | 4.40\% | 550,380 | \$544 | \$125 | \$158 | \$312 | \$1,138 | \$1,544 | \$458 | \$236 | \$2,238 | \$3,376 | \$299 | \$69 | \$87 | \$172 | \$627 | \$850 | \$252 | \$130 | \$1,232 | \$1,858 |
| Heavy | 3.34\% | 417,918 | \$747 | \$163 | \$198 | \$413 | \$1,522 | \$2,078 | \$603 | \$341 | \$3,023 | \$4,545 | \$312 | \$68 | \$83 | \$173 | \$636 | \$869 | \$252 | \$143 | \$1,263 | \$1,899 |
| Total Smokers | 15.24\% | 1,907,785 | \$475 | \$101 | \$106 | \$256 | \$937 | \$1,294 | \$368 | \$210 | \$1,872 | \$2,810 | \$906 | \$192 | \$202 | \$488 | \$1,789 | \$2,468 | \$703 | \$401 | \$3,572 | \$5,361 |
| RF = Risk Factor; LTD = Long-term Disability; STD = Short-term Disability |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Cost Avoidance Associated with a Reduction in Tobacco Smoking Prevalence

In addition to understanding the current health care costs associated with tobacco smoking, it is important to understand how these costs can be expected to change in the future for purposes of long-term planning and prioritization. Specifically, how would a reduction in prevalence impact future healthcare costs?

In the section to follow, we describe the methodology used to estimate the reduction in healthcare costs that would be realized through 2035 if sex- and age-specific tobacco-smoking rates were to decline such that a total of $5 \%$ of the population in each province continued to smoke tobacco.

## Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - 2019 to 2035

The 2017/18 cycle of the CCHS is the most recent cycle for which PUMF data was available. To estimate the prevalence in 2019 and beyond, the linear prevalence trend for each sex, age group and smoking intensity was calculated using data from 2000 through 2018. The linear prevalence trend is a straight line that best fits the known annual data and can be used to project prevalence rates in the future, if current trends continue. The projected prevalence by sex, age group and smoking type is multiplied by the projected population of each age group to estimate the overall prevalence of smoking in the population each year.

Figure 7 illustrates this process, using Quebec males between 30 - 39 years old. For each level of smoking intensity, the prevalence is captured on the chart for 2000 - 2018. A series of linear trend lines (shown as dotted lines in the chart) is then generated from this information. The chart shows that while moderate and heavy smoking prevalence has been declining, leading to a decline in overall prevalence for this age group, the prevalence of light smoking has increased, suggesting a shift in categories from heavier to lighter smoking intensity. We assumed that each year after 2018 would have a prevalence on the trend line. This process was repeated for each combination of sex, age group, province and smoking intensity to arrive at projected prevalence rates for 2019 to 2035 by province.

Figure 7: Smoking Prevalence in 30-39 Year-Old
Quebec Males
By Smoking Intensity


Initially, the current sex, age group and smoking intensity specific trend lines calculated from the 2000 - 2018 data were used to project prevalence from 2019 through 2035 for each province. Our projections, however, set a lower limit for each sex, age group, smoking intensity and province combination, such that the projected prevalence could not go negative or become zero, regardless of what the trendline projects. This lower limit was calculated as one-tenth $(10 \%)$ of the average of the prevalence in the five years from 2000 to 2004. Two examples are provided below to illustrate the effects of this assumption.

In Figure 8, based on trends for 40-49 year old Quebec females, we see the light smoking rate remain relatively stable in the future while the moderate smoking rate continues to decline. The heavy smoking rate, however, quickly reaches the ' $10 \%$ limit' of $1.3 \%$ (one-tenth of the 2000 2004 average of $13 \%$ ) and is stabilized at $1.3 \%$. The overall trend for this cohort continues to decline from $15.8 \%$ in 2018 to $11.1 \%$ in 2035, largely due to the decline in smokers in the moderate intensity smoking category.

Figure 8: Actual and Projected Trends in Smoking Prevalence 40-49 Year-Old Quebec Females by Smoking Intensity


In Figure 9, based on trends for 30-39 year old Quebec males, we see the light smoking rate increase in the future while the moderate smoking rate declines modestly. The heavy smoking rate, however, once again reaches the ' $10 \%$ limit' of $1.4 \%$ (one-tenth of the 2000-2004 average of $14 \%$ ) and is stabilized at $1.4 \%$ starting in 2024. The overall trend for this cohort thus initially declines, but then sees a modest upward trend through 2035, largely due to the application of the ' $10 \%$ limit' together with the ongoing increase in the prevalence of light smokers.

Figure 9: Actual and Projected Trends in Smoking Prevalence

## 30-39 Year-Old Quebec Males by Smoking Intensity



## Projected Prevalence Based on Current Trends

## Quebec

Based on this approach, we calculated that the overall prevalence of tobacco smoking would decrease from 17.5 \% in 2018 to $12.9 \%$ in 2035 in Quebec (see Figure 10).

Figure 10: Trends in Prevalence of Smoking in Quebec Total by Smoking Intensity

Ages 12+, 2000 to 2035


## Ontario

For Ontario, we calculated that the overall prevalence of tobacco smoking would decrease from $15.2 \%$ in 2018 to $11.5 \%$ in 2035 (see Figure 11).

Figure 11: Trends in Prevalence of Smoking in Ontario
Total by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2035


## Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking - 2019 to 2035 (5\% Scenario)

To generate a $5 \%$ prevalence in 2035, the trend lines generated to estimate current trends from 2000-2018 data by sex, age group, smoking intensity and province were adjusted simultaneously until the smoking prevalence in 2035 equalled $5 \%$ for the overall population. That is, the slope of each trend line was adjusted by the same amount, until the end result was a $5 \%$ prevalence in 2035. The ' $10 \%$ limit' detailed above remained in force in the $5 \%$ scenario.

## Quebec

Figure 12 provides a comparison of smoking prevalence in Quebec based on an extrapolation of current trends and reducing the prevalence to $5 \%$ by 2035 .

Figure 12: Comparison of Trends in Prevalence of Smoking in Quebec
Total by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2035


## Ontario

Figure 13 provides a comparison of smoking prevalence in Ontario based on an extrapolation of current trends and reducing the prevalence to $5 \%$ by 2035.

Figure 13: Comparison of Trends in Prevalence of Smoking in Ontario
Total by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2035


## Number of Smokers in the Current Trend and 5\% Scenarios

## Quebec

In order to calculate the number of individuals in each smoking category by year, the projected population of each age group and sex was multiplied by the corresponding age- and sexspecific tobacco smoking prevalence. We used the Statistics Canada M1 projection scenario in the denominator in each age group and sex for 2019-2035. ${ }^{46}$

Given current trends and estimated population growth, there would be an estimated 1,046,000 smokers in Quebec in 2035. This would decline to an estimated 405,000 smokers under the 5\% scenario, or 641,000 fewer smokers (see Figure 14 and Table 10). The reduction in the number of smokers under the $5 \%$ scenario consists of 426,000 ( $66 \%$ of the total) fewer light smokers, $172,000(27 \%)$ fewer moderate smokers and 44,000 (7\%) fewer heavy smokers.

Figure 14: Comparison of Number of Smokers in Quebec
Total by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2035


[^12]| Table 10: Number of Total Smokers and Smoking Prevalence, Quebec 2019-2035 <br> Ages 12+ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Current Trends |  |  |  |  | 5\% Prevalence by 2035 |  |  |  |  | Cumulative Difference in Number of Smokers |  |  |  |
| Year | Light | Moderate | Heavy | Total | Prevalence | Light | Moderate | Heavy | Total | Prevalence | Light | Moderate | Heavy | Total |
| 2019 | 637,971 | 367,323 | 257,446 | 1,262,740 | 17.1\% | 637,971 | 367,323 | 257,446 | 1,262,740 | 17.1\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2020 | 640,131 | 356,549 | 236,459 | 1,233,139 | 16.6\% | 603,616 | 323,418 | 211,946 | 1,138,980 | 15.4\% | 36,515 | 33,131 | 24,513 | 94,159 |
| 2021 | 641,853 | 346,126 | 219,670 | 1,207,649 | 16.2\% | 568,295 | 279,834 | 172,894 | 1,021,022 | 13.7\% | 73,558 | 66,292 | 46,776 | 186,627 |
| 2022 | 643,569 | 335,623 | 204,014 | 1,183,206 | 15.7\% | 532,785 | 237,750 | 144,451 | 914,987 | 12.2\% | 110,783 | 97,873 | 59,563 | 268,219 |
| 2023 | 645,032 | 324,890 | 191,932 | 1,161,854 | 15.3\% | 500,187 | 196,593 | 121,739 | 818,519 | 10.8\% | 144,845 | 128,297 | 70,193 | 343,335 |
| 2024 | 646,408 | 314,097 | 182,403 | 1,142,908 | 15.0\% | 469,821 | 164,490 | 107,694 | 742,005 | 9.7\% | 176,587 | 149,607 | 74,709 | 400,903 |
| 2025 | 647,602 | 303,271 | 173,814 | 1,124,687 | 14.7\% | 441,900 | 136,679 | 94,959 | 673,537 | 8.8\% | 205,703 | 166,592 | 78,855 | 451,150 |
| 2026 | 649,638 | 292,596 | 165,179 | 1,107,414 | 14.3\% | 417,825 | 114,293 | 86,149 | 618,267 | 8.0\% | 231,813 | 178,304 | 79,031 | 489,147 |
| 2027 | 653,944 | 282,352 | 156,281 | 1,092,578 | 14.1\% | 394,408 | 97,775 | 82,242 | 574,426 | 7.4\% | 259,535 | 184,577 | 74,039 | 518,152 |
| 2028 | 658,706 | 273,773 | 148,456 | 1,080,935 | 13.8\% | 373,535 | 85,452 | 78,429 | 537,415 | 6.9\% | 285,172 | 188,321 | 70,027 | 543,520 |
| 2029 | 663,518 | 266,547 | 142,843 | 1,072,908 | 13.6\% | 353,016 | 76,498 | 74,774 | 504,288 | 6.4\% | 310,501 | 190,049 | 68,070 | 568,621 |
| 2030 | 667,902 | 260,167 | 137,627 | 1,065,696 | 13.5\% | 335,013 | 67,772 | 72,190 | 474,976 | 6.0\% | 332,889 | 192,395 | 65,437 | 590,720 |
| 2031 | 672,012 | 253,706 | 132,292 | 1,058,010 | 13.3\% | 319,191 | 63,824 | 72,346 | 455,360 | 5.7\% | 352,821 | 189,882 | 59,946 | 602,650 |
| 2032 | 677,122 | 247,905 | 126,888 | 1,051,914 | 13.2\% | 305,788 | 61,452 | 72,544 | 439,784 | 5.5\% | 371,334 | 186,453 | 54,344 | 612,130 |
| 2033 | 683,155 | 243,405 | 121,681 | 1,048,242 | 13.1\% | 292,528 | 61,679 | 72,739 | 426,945 | 5.3\% | 390,627 | 181,727 | 48,943 | 621,297 |
| 2034 | 689,413 | 238,793 | 119,044 | 1,047,249 | 13.0\% | 280,449 | 61,889 | 72,920 | 415,258 | 5.2\% | 408,964 | 176,904 | 46,124 | 631,991 |
| 2035 | 695,512 | 234,050 | 116,617 | 1,046,179 | 12.9\% | 269,671 | 62,080 | 73,075 | 404,825 | 5.0\% | 425,842 | 171,970 | 43,542 | 641,354 |

## Ontario

Given current trends and estimated population growth, there would be an estimated $1,747,000$ smokers in Ontario in 2035. This would decline to an estimated 758,000 smokers under the 5\% scenario, or 990,000 fewer smokers (see Figure 15 and Table 11). The reduction in the number of smokers under the $5 \%$ scenario consists of 632,000 ( $64 \%$ of the total) fewer light smokers, $244,000(25 \%)$ fewer moderate smokers and $114,000(12 \%)$ fewer heavy smokers.

Figure 15: Comparison of Number of Smokers in Ontario
Total by Smoking Intensity
Ages 12+, 2000 to 2035

Table 11: Number of Total Smokers and Smoking Prevalence, Ontario

|  | Current Trends |  |  |  | 5\% Prevalence by 2035 |  |  |  |  |  | Cumulative Difference in Number of Smokers |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Light | Moderate | Heavy | Total | Prevalence | Light | Moderate | Heavy | Total | Prevalence | Light | Moderate | Heavy | Total |
| 2019 | 1,017,063 | 527,105 | 381,760 | 1,925,927 | 15.2\% | 1,017,063 | 527,105 | 381,760 | 1,925,927 | 15.2\% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2020 | 1,026,326 | 512,562 | 359,867 | 1,898,755 | 14.8\% | 980,441 | 471,455 | 325,898 | 1,777,794 | 13.8\% | 45,885 | 41,107 | 33,970 | 120,961 |
| 2021 | 1,034,543 | 497,306 | 342,508 | 1,874,357 | 14.4\% | 941,571 | 419,776 | 280,641 | 1,641,988 | 12.6\% | 92,972 | 77,529 | 61,867 | 232,368 |
| 2022 | 1,042,357 | 484,548 | 324,828 | 1,851,733 | 14.0\% | 902,713 | 369,707 | 243,040 | 1,515,461 | 11.5\% | 139,643 | 114,841 | 81,788 | 336,272 |
| 2023 | 1,049,297 | 472,255 | 307,967 | 1,829,519 | 13.7\% | 866,417 | 323,557 | 211,296 | 1,401,270 | 10.5\% | 182,880 | 148,698 | 96,671 | 428,248 |
| 2024 | 1,056,173 | 459,386 | 293,012 | 1,808,571 | 13.4\% | 829,087 | 286,385 | 182,165 | 1,297,638 | 9.6\% | 227,086 | 173,001 | 110,846 | 510,934 |
| 2025 | 1,063,652 | 446,651 | 278,461 | 1,788,765 | 13.1\% | 790,602 | 258,795 | 164,816 | 1,214,213 | 8.9\% | 273,050 | 187,856 | 113,645 | 574,551 |
| 2026 | 1,072,622 | 438,476 | 266,905 | 1,778,004 | 12.9\% | 752,818 | 233,977 | 153,828 | 1,140,622 | 8.2\% | 319,805 | 204,500 | 113,077 | 637,382 |
| 2027 | 1,081,709 | 429,909 | 256,594 | 1,768,211 | 12.6\% | 716,201 | 208,999 | 144,754 | 1,069,954 | 7.6\% | 365,507 | 220,910 | 111,839 | 698,257 |
| 2028 | 1,090,848 | 421,003 | 247,862 | 1,759,713 | 12.4\% | 685,961 | 187,420 | 136,121 | 1,009,502 | 7.1\% | 404,887 | 233,583 | 111,740 | 750,211 |
| 2029 | 1,099,444 | 413,247 | 242,865 | 1,755,556 | 12.3\% | 655,674 | 174,073 | 127,563 | 957,310 | 6.7\% | 443,770 | 239,174 | 115,302 | 798,246 |
| 2030 | 1,107,513 | 407,076 | 237,886 | 1,752,474 | 12.1\% | 626,491 | 165,037 | 119,059 | 910,587 | 6.3\% | 481,022 | 242,039 | 118,827 | 841,888 |
| 2031 | 1,115,175 | 400,713 | 232,919 | 1,748,807 | 12.0\% | 598,814 | 156,391 | 110,592 | 865,797 | 5.9\% | 516,361 | 244,322 | 122,327 | 883,010 |
| 2032 | 1,123,004 | 397,308 | 228,004 | 1,748,316 | 11.9\% | 573,630 | 149,593 | 103,883 | 827,105 | 5.6\% | 549,374 | 247,715 | 124,121 | 921,211 |
| 2033 | 1,130,506 | 394,346 | 223,059 | 1,747,912 | 11.8\% | 550,589 | 146,536 | 99,637 | 796,763 | 5.4\% | 579,917 | 247,810 | 123,422 | 951,149 |
| 2034 | 1,137,786 | 391,587 | 218,110 | 1,747,483 | 11.6\% | 530,440 | 145,913 | 98,193 | 774,546 | 5.2\% | 607,346 | 245,674 | 119,917 | 972,937 |
| 2035 | 1,145,104 | 389,080 | 213,188 | 1,747,372 | 11.5\% | 513,471 | 145,243 | 98,856 | 757,570 | 5.0\% | 631,633 | 243,836 | 114,333 | 989,802 |

## Projected Cost Avoidance Associated with the 5\% Scenario

To this point we have calculated the annual health care costs associated with tobacco smoking and have done so specifically by sex, smoking intensity and province (see Tables 8 and 9). In addition, we have estimated the difference in the number of smokers in the future (to 2035) if we shifted from current trends in smoking prevalence to a $5 \%$ scenario in which a total of $5 \%$ of the population ages 12 and older smoked in each province by 2035. Again, this information was produced by sex (not shown), smoking intensity and province (see Tables 10 and 11).

To calculate potential healthcare costs avoided, we could simply multiply the sex, smoking intensity and province specific annual health care costs by the reduction in the number of smokers by sex, smoking intensity and province. This approach, however, does not take into account the lag time between when an individual ceases smoking (or moves to a lower intensity of smoking) and their health risks return to that of a non-smoker. That is, when an individual quits smoking, some of the associated health risks remain for many years following cessation and this lag time during which a former smoker is still at risk varies by disease.

## Incorporating Lag Time

To incorporate this lag time, we utilized the results of a study by Kenfield and colleagues. ${ }^{47}$ They assessed the relationship between smoking and smoking cessation on mortality in 104,519 women. Hazard ratios (HR) were reported for vascular diseases, coronary heart diseases, cerebrovascular diseases, respiratory diseases, and cancers among quitters. These hazard ratios are presented in Table 12.

Table 12: Adjusted Hazard Ratio for Cause-Specific Mortality
Females, by Cause and by Time Since Smoking Cessation

| Years Since Quiting | Vascular Disease$\text { HR } \quad 95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |  |  | $$ |  |  | $$ |  |  | Respiratory Disease <br> HR $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |  |  | All smoking-related cancers <br> HR $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Smoker | 1.00 |  |  | 1.00 |  |  | 1.00 |  |  | 1.00 |  |  | 1.00 |  |  |
| < 5 | 0.63 | 0.54 | 0.74 | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.64 | 0.63 | 0.45 | 0.87 | 0.86 | 0.69 | 1.08 | 0.65 | 0.56 | 0.76 |
| 5-<10 | 0.45 | 0.38 | 0.54 | 0.37 | 0.28 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.28 | 0.60 | 0.51 | 0.39 | 0.67 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.57 |
| 10-<15 | 0.45 | 0.38 | 0.54 | 0.40 | 0.31 | 0.53 | 0.42 | 0.28 | 0.61 | 0.37 | 0.27 | 0.50 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.41 |
| 15-<20 | 0.39 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.48 | 0.44 | 0.31 | 0.63 | 0.23 | 0.16 | 0.33 | 0.21 | 0.16 | 0.27 |
| $\geq 20$ | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.41 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.19 |
| Never Smoker | 0.33 |  | 0.37 | 0.30 | 0.26 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.30 | 0.43 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.12 |  |

HR values are reported in five-year increments since quitting; therefore we chose the median value of the five year range and extrapolate the intermediary years. In order to calculate the percent reduction in hazard ratio over time, we calculate the portion of excess risk that is retained after quitting. That is, the HR for a given year is expressed as a percentage of the excess risk for a current smoker compared to a never-smoker. The HR for a current smoker is always 1 . The formula used is as follows:

$$
\% \text { reduction in } H R \text { at year } \mathrm{n}=\frac{H R \text { at year } \mathrm{n}-H R \text { of never smoker }}{H R \text { of current smoker }-H R \text { of never smoker }}
$$

[^13]For example, the HR for vascular disease in a never-smoker is 0.33 , and the HR for an individual who quit 5-10 years prior is 0.45 . Therefore, the percent of remaining risk that exists for someone who quit 5-10 years prior is $17.9 \%$ ( $0.12 / 0.67$ ).

We assumed that once the lower bounds of a HR's $95 \%$ confidence interval intercepts the HR for a never-smoker, there was essentially no increased risk remaining. When this occurs, the percent or remaining risk for a quitter becomes 0 .

The HRs and percent of risk remaining that exists after quitting is presented in Table 13. Highlighted HRs are from Kenfield et al.; all others have been extrapolated.

We assumed that the lag time by disease type identified for females by Kenfield et al. would be the same for males.

| Table 13: Reduction in Risk of Mortality After Smoking Cessation Females, by Cause and by Year Since Smoking Cessation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Years since quitting | Vasc <br> HR | ular Disease <br> \% of risk remaining |  | onary Heart <br> Disease <br> \% of risk <br> remaining | Cere <br> HR | ebrovascular <br> Disease <br> \% of risk <br> remaining | Respi HR | ratory Disease <br> \% of risk remaining | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All s } \\ \text { relat } \\ \\ \hline \mathrm{HR} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | smokinged cancers \% of risk remaining |
| Current Smoker | 1.00 | 100.0\% | 1.00 | 100.0\% | 1.00 | 100.0\% | 1.00 | 100.0\% | 1.00 | 100.0\% |
| 1 | 0.88 | 81.6\% | 0.83 | 76.2\% | 0.88 | 80.7\% | 0.95 | 94.9\% | 0.88 | 86.4\% |
| 2 | 0.75 | 63.2\% | 0.67 | 52.4\% | 0.75 | 61.5\% | 0.91 | 89.9\% | 0.77 | 72.9\% |
| 3 | 0.63 | 44.8\% | 0.50 | 28.6\% | 0.63 | 42.2\% | 0.86 | 84.8\% | 0.65 | 59.3\% |
| 4 | 0.59 | 38.1\% | 0.47 | 14.3\% | 0.58 | 21.1\% | 0.77 | 75.3\% | 0.61 | 54.4\% |
| 5 | 0.54 | 31.3\% | 0.44 | 0.0\% | 0.52 | 0.0\% | 0.69 | 65.8\% | 0.57 | 49.4\% |
| 6 | 0.50 | 24.6\% | 0.40 | 0.0\% | 0.47 | 0.0\% | 0.60 | 56.3\% | 0.52 | 44.5\% |
| 7 | 0.45 | 17.9\% | 0.37 | 0.0\% | 0.41 | 0.0\% | 0.51 | 46.7\% | 0.48 | 39.5\% |
| 8 | 0.45 | 17.9\% | 0.38 | 0.0\% | 0.41 | 0.0\% | 0.48 | 43.7\% | 0.45 | 36.0\% |
| 9 | 0.45 | 17.9\% | 0.38 | 0.0\% | 0.41 | 0.0\% | 0.45 | 40.7\% | 0.42 | 32.6\% |
| 10 | 0.45 | 17.9\% | 0.39 | 0.0\% | 0.42 | 0.0\% | 0.43 | 37.6\% | 0.39 | 29.1\% |
| 11 | 0.45 | 17.9\% | 0.39 | 0.0\% | 0.42 | 0.0\% | 0.40 | 34.6\% | 0.36 | 25.6\% |
| 12 | 0.45 | 17.9\% | 0.40 | 0.0\% | 0.42 | 0.0\% | 0.37 | 31.5\% | 0.33 | 22.1\% |
| 13 | 0.44 | 11.9\% | 0.39 | 0.0\% | 0.42 | 0.0\% | 0.34 | 28.5\% | 0.31 | 19.3\% |
| 14 | 0.43 | 6.0\% | 0.38 | 0.0\% | 0.43 | 0.0\% | 0.31 | 25.4\% | 0.28 | 16.5\% |
| 15 | 0.41 | 0.0\% | 0.38 | 0.0\% | 0.43 | 0.0\% | 0.29 | 22.4\% | 0.26 | 13.7\% |
| 16 | 0.40 | 0.0\% | 0.37 | 0.0\% | 0.44 | 0.0\% | 0.26 | 19.3\% | 0.23 | 10.9\% |
| 17 | 0.39 | 0.0\% | 0.36 | 0.0\% | 0.44 | 0.0\% | 0.23 | 16.3\% | 0.21 | 8.1\% |
| 18 | 0.37 | 0.0\% | 0.34 | 0.0\% | 0.42 | 0.0\% | 0.21 | 10.9\% | 0.20 | 5.4\% |
| 19 | 0.35 | 0.0\% | 0.32 | 0.0\% | 0.40 | 0.0\% | 0.19 | 5.4\% | 0.20 | 2.7\% |
| 20 | 0.34 | 0.0\% | 0.30 | 0.0\% | 0.38 | 0.0\% | 0.17 | 0.0\% | 0.19 | 0.0\% |
| 21 | 0.32 | 0.0\% | 0.27 | 0.0\% | 0.36 | 0.0\% | 0.15 | 0.0\% | 0.18 | 0.0\% |
| 22 | 0.30 | 0.0\% | 0.25 | 0.0\% | 0.34 | 0.0\% | 0.13 | 0.0\% | 0.18 | 0.0\% |
| 23 | 0.28 | 0.0\% | 0.23 | 0.0\% | 0.32 | 0.0\% | 0.11 | 0.0\% | 0.17 | 0.0\% |
| Never Smoked | 0.33 |  | 0.30 |  | 0.36 |  | 0.08 |  | 0.14 |  |

In order to determine the costs that would remain for a smoker after quitting, the direct cost per individual smoker was calculated for each smoking-associated disease, and categorized into the above disease groups for each province. Any diseases that did not fit into the above categories (i.e., type 2 diabetes, intestinal ischemia and cirrhosis of the liver) were categorized as "other." For these "other" diseases, no data is available on the risk reduction over time after quitting; the proportion of costs applicable to a former smoker each year after quitting are therefore calculated excluding these three cost categories (see Appendix C).

The total direct costs for each disease category (see Appendix C) was multiplied by the respective percentage of remaining smoking-related risk after quitting by disease category (Table 13), in order to determine the proportion of costs remaining after smoking cessation.

The total direct cost per former smoker (excluding costs associated with diseases categorized as "other") was calculated by totalling the cost per smoker for each individual disease category, by year since quitting. In order to determine the proportion of costs remaining for a former smoker, the total direct costs for a given year since quitting was divided by the total costs for a current smoker. This was process was completed for both provinces (see Tables 14 and 15) and for both direct and indirect costs.

Table 14: Reduction in Direct Costs After Smoking Cessation, Quebec
By Year Since Smoking Cessation

| Years <br> Since | Vascular Disease \$ / Quitter |  |  | Coronary Heart Disease \$ / Quitter |  |  | Cerebrovascular Disease \$ / Quitter |  |  | Respiratory Disease \$ / Quitter |  |  | All smoking-related cancers \$ / Quitter |  |  |  |  | \$ / Quitter |  |  |  | \% of \$ vs. Smoker |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quiting | HR | M | F | HR | M | F | HR | M | F | HR | M | F | HR |  | M |  | F |  | M |  | F | M | F |
| Current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smoker | 100\% | \$ 70.16 | \$ 24.92 | 100\% | \$ 387.67 | \$ 153.68 | 100\% | \$ 53.37 | \$ 45.13 | 100\% | \$ 233.64 | \$ 245.62 | 100\% | \$ | 215.84 | \$ | 150.04 | \$ | 960.68 | \$ | 619.39 | 100\% | 100\% |
| 1 | 82\% | \$ 57.24 | \$ 20.33 | 76\% | \$ 295.37 | \$ 117.09 | 81\% | \$ 43.09 | \$ 36.43 | 95\% | \$ 221.79 | \$ 233.16 | 86\% | \$ | 186.56 | \$ | 129.68 | \$ | 804.05 | \$ | 536.70 | 84\% | 87\% |
| 2 | 63\% | \$ 44.33 | \$ 15.74 | 52\% | \$ 203.06 | \$ 80.50 | 61\% | \$ 32.80 | \$ 27.74 | 90\% | \$ 209.94 | \$ 220.70 | 73\% | \$ | 157.28 | \$ | 109.33 | \$ | 647.41 | \$ | 454.01 | 67\% | 73\% |
| 3 | 45\% | \$ 31.41 | \$ 11.16 | 29\% | \$ 110.76 | \$ 43.91 | 42\% | \$ 22.52 | \$ 19.04 | 85\% | \$ 198.09 | \$ 208.24 | 59\% | \$ | 128.00 | \$ | 88.98 | \$ | 490.78 | \$ | 371.33 | 51\% | 60\% |
| 4 | 38\% | \$ 26.70 | \$ 9.48 | 14\% | \$ 55.38 | \$ 21.95 | 21\% | \$ 11.26 | \$ 9.52 | 75\% | \$ 175.87 | \$ 184.88 | 54\% | \$ | 117.33 | \$ | 81.56 | \$ | 386.54 | \$ | 307.40 | 40\% | 50\% |
| 5 | 31\% | \$ 21.99 | \$ 7.81 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 66\% | \$ 153.64 | \$ 161.52 | 49\% | \$ | 106.67 | \$ | 74.15 | \$ | 282.30 | \$ | 243.48 | 29\% | 39\% |
| 6 | 25\% | \$ 17.28 | \$ 6.14 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 56\% | \$ 131.42 | \$ 138.16 | 44\% | \$ | 96.00 | \$ | 66.73 | \$ | 244.70 | \$ | 211.03 | 25\% | 34\% |
| 7 | 18\% | \$ 12.57 | \$ 4.46 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 47\% | \$ 109.20 | \$ 114.80 | 40\% | \$ | 85.33 | \$ | 59.32 | \$ | 207.10 | \$ | 178.58 | 22\% | 29\% |
| 8 | 18\% | \$ 12.57 | \$ 4.46 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 44\% | \$ 102.09 | \$ 107.33 | 36\% | \$ | 77.80 | \$ | 54.08 | \$ | 192.46 | \$ | 165.87 | 20\% | 27\% |
| 9 | 18\% | \$ 12.57 | \$ 4.46 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 41\% | \$ 94.98 | \$ 99.85 | 33\% | \$ | 70.27 | \$ | 48.85 | \$ | 177.82 | \$ | 153.16 | 19\% | 25\% |
| 10 | 18\% | \$ 12.57 | \$ 4.46 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 38\% | \$ 87.87 | \$ 92.37 | 29\% | \$ | 62.75 | \$ | 43.62 | \$ | 163.18 | \$ | 140.45 | 17\% | 23\% |
| 11 | 18\% | \$ 12.57 | \$ 4.46 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 35\% | \$ 80.76 | \$ 84.90 | 26\% | \$ | 55.22 | \$ | 38.38 | \$ | 148.54 | \$ | 127.74 | 15\% | 21\% |
| 12 | 18\% | \$ 12.57 | \$ 4.46 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 32\% | \$ 73.65 | \$ 77.42 | 22\% | \$ | 47.69 | \$ | 33.15 | \$ | 133.90 | \$ | 115.04 | 14\% | 19\% |
| 13 | 12\% | \$ 8.38 | \$ 2.98 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 28\% | \$ 66.54 | \$ 69.95 | 19\% | \$ | 41.66 | \$ | 28.96 | \$ | 116.58 | \$ | 101.89 | 12\% | 16\% |
| 14 | 6\% | \$ 4.19 | \$ 1.49 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 25\% | \$ 59.43 | \$ 62.47 | 17\% | \$ | 35.64 | \$ | 24.77 | \$ | 99.25 | \$ | 88.73 | 10\% | 14\% |
| 15 | 0\% | \$ - | \$ - | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 22\% | \$ 52.32 | \$ 55.00 | 14\% | \$ | 29.62 | \$ | 20.59 | \$ | 81.93 | \$ | 75.58 | 9\% | 12\% |
| 16 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 19\% | \$ 45.20 | \$ 47.52 | 11\% | \$ | 23.59 | \$ | 16.40 | \$ | 68.80 | \$ | 63.92 | 7\% | 10\% |
| 17 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 16\% | \$ 38.09 | \$ 40.05 | 8\% | \$ | 17.57 | \$ | 12.21 | \$ | 55.66 | \$ | 52.26 | 6\% | 8\% |
| 18 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 11\% | \$ 25.40 | \$ 26.70 | 5\% | \$ | 11.71 | \$ | 8.14 | \$ | 37.11 | \$ | 34.84 | 4\% | 6\% |
| 19 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 5\% | \$ 12.70 | \$ 13.35 | 3\% | \$ | 5.86 | \$ | 4.07 | \$ | 18.55 | \$ | 17.42 | 2\% | 3\% |
| 20 | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | \$ |  | \$ | \$ | 0\% | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | 0\% | 0\% |



For example, an Ontario male who quit three years ago would incur $\$ 30.83$ per year in smoking-related costs for vascular disease, $\$ 113.02$ in costs for coronary heart disease, $\$ 20.97$ in costs for cerebrovascular disease, $\$ 206.30$ in costs for respiratory disease, and $\$ 92.67$ in costs for all smoking-related cancers. This totals $\$ 463.79$ in direct costs (for these disease categories only), which is $51 \%$ of the direct costs incurred for these disease categories for a current smoker.

A male former smoker from Ontario who quit one year ago would incur $84 \%$ of the direct costs of a current smoker, while a male former Ontario smoker who quit 19 years ago would incur $2 \%$ of the direct costs of a current smoker. After 20 years since quitting, the risk of disease associated with former smoking is considered the same as someone who has never smoked, and therefore a former smoker would incur no smoking-related costs.

## Costs Avoided between the Current Trend and 5\% Scenarios

## Quebec - 2018 Constant Dollars

In Quebec, the $5 \%$ scenario would result in a reduction of 641,000 smokers by 2035 compared with current trends (see Figure 14 and Table 10). This reduction in the number of smokers in the province, in turn, would lead to an annual cost avoided of $\$ 1.33$ billion in 2035 ( $\$ 424$ million in direct costs and $\$ 903$ million in indirect costs). Cumulatively, costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 12.7$ billion (see Figure 16 and Tables 16 to 18).


Table 16: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs, Quebec Current Trends Scenario, By Cost Category

2019-2035, Ages 12+
$(\$, 000,000)$

|  | Annual Cost |  |  | Cost by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | \$1,180.8 | \$2,550.5 | \$3,731.3 | \$625.1 | \$112.4 | \$167.0 | \$276.3 | \$1,180.8 | \$1,827.2 | \$462.6 | \$260.7 | \$2,550.5 |
| 2020 | \$1,138.5 | \$2,459.9 | \$3,598.3 | \$602.7 | \$108.4 | \$161.0 | \$266.4 | \$1,138.5 | \$1,762.2 | \$446.2 | \$251.5 | \$2,459.9 |
| 2021 | \$1,102.2 | \$2,382.1 | \$3,484.3 | \$583.5 | \$104.9 | \$155.9 | \$257.9 | \$1,102.2 | \$1,706.6 | \$432.1 | \$243.5 | \$2,382.1 |
| 2022 | \$1,067.7 | \$2,308.2 | \$3,375.9 | \$565.3 | \$101.7 | \$151.0 | \$249.8 | \$1,067.7 | \$1,653.6 | \$418.7 | \$236.0 | \$2,308.2 |
| 2023 | \$1,038.6 | \$2,246.1 | \$3,284.7 | \$549.9 | \$98.9 | \$146.9 | \$243.0 | \$1,038.6 | \$1,609.1 | \$407.4 | \$229.6 | \$2,246.1 |
| 2024 | \$1,013.5 | \$2,192.6 | \$3,206.1 | \$536.6 | \$96.5 | \$143.3 | \$237.1 | \$1,013.5 | \$1,570.8 | \$397.7 | \$224.1 | \$2,192.6 |
| 2025 | \$989.8 | \$2,142.1 | \$3,131.9 | \$524.0 | \$94.2 | \$140.0 | \$231.6 | \$989.8 | \$1,534.6 | \$388.5 | \$219.0 | \$2,142.1 |
| 2026 | \$966.7 | \$2,092.7 | \$3,059.4 | \$511.8 | \$92.0 | \$136.7 | \$226.2 | \$966.7 | \$1,499.2 | \$379.6 | \$213.9 | \$2,092.7 |
| 2027 | \$944.5 | \$2,045.6 | \$2,990.1 | \$500.0 | \$89.9 | \$133.6 | \$221.0 | \$944.5 | \$1,465.5 | \$371.0 | \$209.1 | \$2,045.6 |
| 2028 | \$925.6 | \$2,005.3 | \$2,930.9 | \$490.0 | \$88.1 | \$130.9 | \$216.6 | \$925.6 | \$1,436.6 | \$363.7 | \$205.0 | \$2,005.3 |
| 2029 | \$911.3 | \$1,974.8 | \$2,886.1 | \$482.4 | \$86.8 | \$128.9 | \$213.2 | \$911.3 | \$1,414.7 | \$358.2 | \$201.9 | \$1,974.8 |
| 2030 | \$898.1 | \$1,946.7 | \$2,844.8 | \$475.5 | \$85.5 | \$127.0 | \$210.1 | \$898.1 | \$1,394.6 | \$353.1 | \$199.0 | \$1,946.7 |
| 2031 | \$884.5 | \$1,917.7 | \$2,802.2 | \$468.3 | \$84.2 | \$125.1 | \$207.0 | \$884.5 | \$1,373.8 | \$347.8 | \$196.0 | \$1,917.7 |
| 2032 | \$872.3 | \$1,891.8 | \$2,764.2 | \$461.8 | \$83.1 | \$123.3 | \$204.1 | \$872.3 | \$1,355.3 | \$343.1 | \$193.4 | \$1,891.8 |
| 2033 | \$863.0 | \$1,872.0 | \$2,735.0 | \$456.9 | \$82.2 | \$122.0 | \$201.9 | \$863.0 | \$1,341.1 | \$339.5 | \$191.4 | \$1,872.0 |
| 2034 | \$857.7 | \$1,861.1 | \$2,718.9 | \$454.1 | \$81.7 | \$121.3 | \$200.7 | \$857.7 | \$1,333.3 | \$337.6 | \$190.3 | \$1,861.1 |
| 2035 | \$852.6 | \$1,850.5 | \$2,703.0 | \$451.4 | \$81.2 | \$120.6 | \$199.5 | \$852.6 | \$1,325.7 | \$335.6 | \$189.2 | \$1,850.5 |
| Total | \$16,507.6 | \$35,739.6 | \$52,247.3 | \$8,739.3 | \$1,571.7 | \$2,334.2 | \$3,862.5 | \$16,507.6 | \$25,603.8 | \$6,482.2 | \$3,653.6 | \$35,739.6 |

LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

| Table 17: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs, Quebec <br> 5\% Prevalence Scenario, By Cost Category $\begin{gathered} 2019-2035, \text { Ages 12+ } \\ (\$, 000,000) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Annual Cost |  |  | Cost by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| Year | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | \$1,180.8 | \$2,550.5 | \$3,731.3 | \$625.1 | \$112.4 | \$167.0 | \$276.3 | \$1,180.8 | \$1,827.2 | \$462.6 | \$260.7 | \$2,550.5 |
| 2020 | \$1,125.4 | \$2,432.0 | \$3,557.4 | \$595.8 | \$107.2 | \$159.1 | \$263.3 | \$1,125.4 | \$1,742.3 | \$441.1 | \$248.6 | \$2,432.0 |
| 2021 | \$1,063.8 | \$2,300.0 | \$3,363.8 | \$563.2 | \$101.3 | \$150.4 | \$248.9 | \$1,063.8 | \$1,647.7 | \$417.2 | \$235.1 | \$2,300.0 |
| 2022 | \$993.7 | \$2,150.1 | \$3,143.8 | \$526.1 | \$94.6 | \$140.5 | \$232.5 | \$993.7 | \$1,540.3 | \$390.0 | \$219.8 | \$2,150.1 |
| 2023 | \$923.5 | \$2,002.7 | \$2,926.2 | \$488.9 | \$87.9 | \$130.6 | \$216.1 | \$923.5 | \$1,434.7 | \$363.2 | \$204.7 | \$2,002.7 |
| 2024 | \$853.5 | \$1,858.7 | \$2,712.2 | \$451.9 | \$81.3 | \$120.7 | \$199.7 | \$853.5 | \$1,331.6 | \$337.1 | \$190.0 | \$1,858.7 |
| 2025 | \$786.9 | \$1,721.4 | \$2,508.3 | \$416.6 | \$74.9 | \$111.3 | \$184.1 | \$786.9 | \$1,233.2 | \$312.2 | \$176.0 | \$1,721.4 |
| 2026 | \$724.2 | \$1,591.7 | \$2,315.9 | \$383.4 | \$68.9 | \$102.4 | \$169.4 | \$724.2 | \$1,140.3 | \$288.7 | \$162.7 | \$1,591.7 |
| 2027 | \$668.3 | \$1,475.0 | \$2,143.3 | \$353.8 | \$63.6 | \$94.5 | \$156.4 | \$668.3 | \$1,056.7 | \$267.5 | \$150.8 | \$1,475.0 |
| 2028 | \$620.9 | \$1,374.8 | \$1,995.7 | \$328.7 | \$59.1 | \$87.8 | \$145.3 | \$620.9 | \$984.9 | \$249.4 | \$140.5 | \$1,374.8 |
| 2029 | \$581.6 | \$1,290.6 | \$1,872.2 | \$307.9 | \$55.4 | \$82.2 | \$136.1 | \$581.6 | \$924.6 | \$234.1 | \$131.9 | \$1,290.6 |
| 2030 | \$546.6 | \$1,214.0 | \$1,760.6 | \$289.4 | \$52.0 | \$77.3 | \$127.9 | \$546.6 | \$869.7 | \$220.2 | \$124.1 | \$1,214.0 |
| 2031 | \$514.6 | \$1,143.0 | \$1,657.6 | \$272.4 | \$49.0 | \$72.8 | \$120.4 | \$514.6 | \$818.8 | \$207.3 | \$116.8 | \$1,143.0 |
| 2032 | \$486.9 | \$1,081.1 | \$1,568.0 | \$257.8 | \$46.4 | \$68.8 | \$113.9 | \$486.9 | \$774.5 | \$196.1 | \$110.5 | \$1,081.1 |
| 2033 | \$464.0 | \$1,029.7 | \$1,493.7 | \$245.7 | \$44.2 | \$65.6 | \$108.6 | \$464.0 | \$737.6 | \$186.8 | \$105.3 | \$1,029.7 |
| 2034 | \$445.7 | \$987.7 | \$1,433.4 | \$235.9 | \$42.4 | \$63.0 | \$104.3 | \$445.7 | \$707.6 | \$179.1 | \$101.0 | \$987.7 |
| 2035 | \$428.5 | \$947.9 | \$1,376.4 | \$226.8 | \$40.8 | \$60.6 | \$100.3 | \$428.5 | \$679.1 | \$171.9 | \$96.9 | \$947.9 |
| Total | \$12,408.8 | \$27,150.9 | \$39,559.6 | \$6,569.3 | \$1,181.5 | \$1,754.6 | \$2,903.4 | \$12,408.8 | \$19,450.8 | \$4,924.4 | \$2,775.6 | \$27,150.9 |

LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

| Table 18: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs Avoided, Quebec <br> Moving from the Current to the 5\% Scenario, By Cost Category $\begin{gathered} 2019-2035, \text { Ages } 12+ \\ (\$, 000,000) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Annual Cost Avoided |  |  | Cost Avoided by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost Avoided by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| Year | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| 2020 | \$13.1 | \$27.9 | \$40.9 | \$6.9 | \$1.2 | \$1.8 | \$3.1 | \$13.1 | \$20.0 | \$5.1 | \$2.9 | \$27.9 |
| 2021 | \$38.5 | \$82.1 | \$120.6 | \$20.4 | \$3.7 | \$5.4 | \$9.0 | \$38.5 | \$58.8 | \$14.9 | \$8.4 | \$82.1 |
| 2022 | \$74.0 | \$158.2 | \$232.2 | \$39.2 | \$7.0 | \$10.5 | \$17.3 | \$74.0 | \$113.3 | \$28.7 | \$16.2 | \$158.2 |
| 2023 | \$115.2 | \$243.4 | \$358.5 | \$61.0 | \$11.0 | \$16.3 | \$26.9 | \$115.2 | \$174.4 | \$44.1 | \$24.9 | \$243.4 |
| 2024 | \$160.0 | \$333.9 | \$493.9 | \$84.7 | \$15.2 | \$22.6 | \$37.4 | \$160.0 | \$239.2 | \$60.6 | \$34.1 | \$333.9 |
| 2025 | \$202.9 | \$420.7 | \$623.6 | \$107.4 | \$19.3 | \$28.7 | \$47.5 | \$202.9 | \$301.4 | \$76.3 | \$43.0 | \$420.7 |
| 2026 | \$242.5 | \$501.0 | \$743.5 | \$128.4 | \$23.1 | \$34.3 | \$56.7 | \$242.5 | \$358.9 | \$90.9 | \$51.2 | \$501.0 |
| 2027 | \$276.2 | \$570.6 | \$846.8 | \$146.2 | \$26.3 | \$39.1 | \$64.6 | \$276.2 | \$408.7 | \$103.5 | \$58.3 | \$570.6 |
| 2028 | \$304.7 | \$630.5 | \$935.2 | \$161.3 | \$29.0 | \$43.1 | \$71.3 | \$304.7 | \$451.7 | \$114.3 | \$64.5 | \$630.5 |
| 2029 | \$329.7 | \$684.2 | \$1,013.9 | \$174.5 | \$31.4 | \$46.6 | \$77.1 | \$329.7 | \$490.2 | \$124.1 | \$69.9 | \$684.2 |
| 2030 | \$351.6 | \$732.7 | \$1,084.3 | \$186.1 | \$33.5 | \$49.7 | \$82.3 | \$351.6 | \$524.9 | \$132.9 | \$74.9 | \$732.7 |
| 2031 | \$369.9 | \$774.7 | \$1,144.6 | \$195.8 | \$35.2 | \$52.3 | \$86.6 | \$369.9 | \$555.0 | \$140.5 | \$79.2 | \$774.7 |
| 2032 | \$385.4 | \$810.7 | \$1,196.1 | \$204.1 | \$36.7 | \$54.5 | \$90.2 | \$385.4 | \$580.8 | \$147.0 | \$82.9 | \$810.7 |
| 2033 | \$398.9 | \$842.4 | \$1,241.3 | \$211.2 | \$38.0 | \$56.4 | \$93.3 | \$398.9 | \$603.5 | \$152.8 | \$86.1 | \$842.4 |
| 2034 | \$412.1 | \$873.4 | \$1,285.5 | \$218.1 | \$39.2 | \$58.3 | \$96.4 | \$412.1 | \$625.7 | \$158.4 | \$89.3 | \$873.4 |
| 2035 | \$424.1 | \$902.5 | \$1,326.6 | \$224.5 | \$40.4 | \$60.0 | \$99.2 | \$424.1 | \$646.6 | \$163.7 | \$92.3 | \$902.5 |
| Total | \$4,098.8 | \$8,588.8 | \$12,687.6 | \$2,170.0 | \$390.3 | \$579.6 | \$959.0 | \$4,098.8 | \$6,153.0 | \$1,557.8 | \$878.0 | \$8,588.8 |

LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

## Ontario - 2018 Constant Dollars

In Ontario, the $5 \%$ scenario would result in a reduction of 990,000 smokers by 2035 compared with current trends (see Figure 15 and Table 11). This reduction in the number of smokers in the province, in turn, would lead to an annual cost avoided of $\$ 1.88$ billion in 2035 ( $\$ 634$ million in direct costs and $\$ 1.25$ billion in indirect costs). Cumulatively, costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 16.4$ billion (see Figure 17 and Tables 19 to 21).

Figure 17: Direct and Indirect Costs Avoided in Ontario $5 \%$ by 2035 vs. Current Trend Scenarios (\$,000,000)


Table 19: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs, Ontario
Current Trends Scenario, By Cost Category 2019-2035, Ages 12+
$(\$, 000,000)$

|  | Annual Cost |  |  | Cost by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | \$1,752.9 | \$3,504.7 | \$5,257.6 | \$928.0 | \$166.9 | \$247.9 | \$410.1 | \$1,752.9 | \$2,510.8 | \$635.7 | \$358.3 | \$3,504.7 |
| 2020 | \$1,711.1 | \$3,422.6 | \$5,133.7 | \$905.9 | \$162.9 | \$241.9 | \$400.4 | \$1,711.1 | \$2,451.9 | \$620.8 | \$349.9 | \$3,422.6 |
| 2021 | \$1,673.9 | \$3,349.5 | \$5,023.5 | \$886.2 | \$159.4 | \$236.7 | \$391.7 | \$1,673.9 | \$2,399.6 | \$607.5 | \$342.4 | \$3,349.5 |
| 2022 | \$1,638.0 | \$3,278.9 | \$4,916.9 | \$867.2 | \$156.0 | \$231.6 | \$383.3 | \$1,638.0 | \$2,349.0 | \$594.7 | \$335.2 | \$3,278.9 |
| 2023 | \$1,603.2 | \$3,210.4 | \$4,813.6 | \$848.8 | \$152.6 | \$226.7 | \$375.1 | \$1,603.2 | \$2,299.9 | \$582.3 | \$328.2 | \$3,210.4 |
| 2024 | \$1,570.8 | \$3,146.7 | \$4,717.4 | \$831.6 | \$149.6 | \$222.1 | \$367.5 | \$1,570.8 | \$2,254.3 | \$570.7 | \$321.7 | \$3,146.7 |
| 2025 | \$1,539.3 | \$3,084.8 | \$4,624.1 | \$814.9 | \$146.6 | \$217.7 | \$360.2 | \$1,539.3 | \$2,209.9 | \$559.5 | \$315.4 | \$3,084.8 |
| 2026 | \$1,519.2 | \$3,045.6 | \$4,564.8 | \$804.3 | \$144.7 | \$214.8 | \$355.5 | \$1,519.2 | \$2,181.8 | \$552.4 | \$311.3 | \$3,045.6 |
| 2027 | \$1,500.9 | \$3,009.7 | \$4,510.6 | \$794.6 | \$142.9 | \$212.2 | \$351.2 | \$1,500.9 | \$2,156.2 | \$545.9 | \$307.7 | \$3,009.7 |
| 2028 | \$1,484.7 | \$2,978.4 | \$4,463.1 | \$786.0 | \$141.4 | \$209.9 | \$347.4 | \$1,484.7 | \$2,133.7 | \$540.2 | \$304.5 | \$2,978.4 |
| 2029 | \$1,475.2 | \$2,960.1 | \$4,435.4 | \$781.0 | \$140.5 | \$208.6 | \$345.2 | \$1,475.2 | \$2,120.6 | \$536.9 | \$302.6 | \$2,960.1 |
| 2030 | \$1,466.8 | \$2,944.0 | \$4,410.8 | \$776.5 | \$139.7 | \$207.4 | \$343.2 | \$1,466.8 | \$2,109.1 | \$534.0 | \$301.0 | \$2,944.0 |
| 2031 | \$1,458.0 | \$2,927.1 | \$4,385.0 | \$771.9 | \$138.8 | \$206.2 | \$341.1 | \$1,458.0 | \$2,097.0 | \$530.9 | \$299.2 | \$2,927.1 |
| 2032 | \$1,452.0 | \$2,915.8 | \$4,367.8 | \$768.7 | \$138.2 | \$205.3 | \$339.7 | \$1,452.0 | \$2,088.9 | \$528.8 | \$298.1 | \$2,915.8 |
| 2033 | \$1,446.3 | \$2,904.9 | \$4,351.2 | \$765.7 | \$137.7 | \$204.5 | \$338.4 | \$1,446.3 | \$2,081.1 | \$526.9 | \$297.0 | \$2,904.9 |
| 2034 | \$1,440.7 | \$2,894.3 | \$4,335.0 | \$762.7 | \$137.2 | \$203.7 | \$337.1 | \$1,440.7 | \$2,073.5 | \$525.0 | \$295.9 | \$2,894.3 |
| 2035 | \$1,435.6 | \$2,884.6 | \$4,320.2 | \$760.0 | \$136.7 | \$203.0 | \$335.9 | \$1,435.6 | \$2,066.5 | \$523.2 | \$294.9 | \$2,884.6 |
| Total | \$26,168.6 | \$52,462.1 | \$78,630.7 | \$13,853.9 | \$2,491.6 | \$3,700.2 | \$6,122.9 | \$26,168.6 | \$37,583.7 | \$9,515.2 | \$5,363.2 | \$52,462.1 |

LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

| Table 20: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs, Ontario$\begin{gathered} \text { 5\% Prevalence Scenario, By Cost Category } \\ 2019-2035, \text { Ages } 12+ \\ (\$, 000,000) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Annual Cost |  |  | Cost by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| Year | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | \$1,752.9 | \$3,504.7 | \$5,257.6 | \$928.0 | \$166.9 | \$247.9 | \$410.1 | \$1,752.9 | \$2,510.8 | \$635.7 | \$358.3 | \$3,504.7 |
| 2020 | \$1,695.0 | \$3,390.5 | \$5,085.5 | \$897.3 | \$161.4 | \$239.7 | \$396.6 | \$1,695.0 | \$2,429.0 | \$615.0 | \$346.6 | \$3,390.5 |
| 2021 | \$1,627.0 | \$3,256.2 | \$4,883.3 | \$861.4 | \$154.9 | \$230.1 | \$380.7 | \$1,627.0 | \$2,332.8 | \$590.6 | \$332.9 | \$3,256.2 |
| 2022 | \$1,547.2 | \$3,098.2 | \$4,645.4 | \$819.1 | \$147.3 | \$218.8 | \$362.0 | \$1,547.2 | \$2,219.5 | \$561.9 | \$316.7 | \$3,098.2 |
| 2023 | \$1,461.8 | \$2,931.8 | \$4,393.6 | \$773.9 | \$139.2 | \$206.7 | \$342.0 | \$1,461.8 | \$2,100.3 | \$531.7 | \$299.7 | \$2,931.8 |
| 2024 | \$1,373.2 | \$2,761.6 | \$4,134.7 | \$727.0 | \$130.7 | \$194.2 | \$321.3 | \$1,373.2 | \$1,978.4 | \$500.9 | \$282.3 | \$2,761.6 |
| 2025 | \$1,288.6 | \$2,599.1 | \$3,887.7 | \$682.2 | \$122.7 | \$182.2 | \$301.5 | \$1,288.6 | \$1,862.0 | \$471.4 | \$265.7 | \$2,599.1 |
| 2026 | \$1,217.0 | \$2,461.7 | \$3,678.7 | \$644.3 | \$115.9 | \$172.1 | \$284.8 | \$1,217.0 | \$1,763.5 | \$446.5 | \$251.7 | \$2,461.7 |
| 2027 | \$1,151.1 | \$2,334.1 | \$3,485.2 | \$609.4 | \$109.6 | \$162.8 | \$269.3 | \$1,151.1 | \$1,672.1 | \$423.3 | \$238.6 | \$2,334.1 |
| 2028 | \$1,090.8 | \$2,216.5 | \$3,307.4 | \$577.5 | \$103.9 | \$154.2 | \$255.2 | \$1,090.8 | \$1,587.9 | \$402.0 | \$226.6 | \$2,216.5 |
| 2029 | \$1,040.3 | \$2,116.9 | \$3,157.2 | \$550.7 | \$99.0 | \$147.1 | \$243.4 | \$1,040.3 | \$1,516.5 | \$384.0 | \$216.4 | \$2,116.9 |
| 2030 | \$993.3 | \$2,023.6 | \$3,016.9 | \$525.8 | \$94.6 | \$140.4 | \$232.4 | \$993.3 | \$1,449.7 | \$367.0 | \$206.9 | \$2,023.6 |
| 2031 | \$948.3 | \$1,933.4 | \$2,881.7 | \$502.0 | \$90.3 | \$134.1 | \$221.9 | \$948.3 | \$1,385.1 | \$350.7 | \$197.7 | \$1,933.4 |
| 2032 | \$907.7 | \$1,851.6 | \$2,759.3 | \$480.5 | \$86.4 | \$128.3 | \$212.4 | \$907.7 | \$1,326.5 | \$335.8 | \$189.3 | \$1,851.6 |
| 2033 | \$869.4 | \$1,774.2 | \$2,643.6 | \$460.3 | \$82.8 | \$122.9 | \$203.4 | \$869.4 | \$1,271.0 | \$321.8 | \$181.4 | \$1,774.2 |
| 2034 | \$833.9 | \$1,702.0 | \$2,536.0 | \$441.5 | \$79.4 | \$117.9 | \$195.1 | \$833.9 | \$1,219.3 | \$308.7 | \$174.0 | \$1,702.0 |
| 2035 | \$801.8 | \$1,636.3 | \$2,438.1 | \$424.5 | \$76.3 | \$113.4 | \$187.6 | \$801.8 | \$1,172.2 | \$296.8 | \$167.3 | \$1,636.3 |
| Total | \$20,599.4 | \$41,592.4 | \$62,191.8 | \$10,905.5 | \$1,961.3 | \$2,912.7 | \$4,819.8 | \$20,599.4 | \$29,796.7 | \$7,543.8 | \$4,252.0 | \$41,592.4 |

[^14]Table 21: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs Avoided, Ontario Moving from the Current to the 5\% Scenario, By Cost Category 2019-2035, Ages 12+
( $\$, 000,000$ )

| Year | Annual Cost Avoided |  |  | Cost Avoided by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost Avoided by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| 2020 | \$16.1 | \$32.0 | \$48.2 | \$8.2 | \$1.7 | \$1.8 | \$4.4 | \$16.1 | \$22.1 | \$6.3 | \$3.6 | \$32.0 |
| 2021 | \$46.9 | \$93.3 | \$140.2 | \$23.8 | \$5.0 | \$5.3 | \$12.8 | \$46.9 | \$64.5 | \$18.4 | \$10.5 | \$93.3 |
| 2022 | \$90.8 | \$180.7 | \$271.5 | \$46.0 | \$9.8 | \$10.3 | \$24.8 | \$90.8 | \$124.9 | \$35.6 | \$20.3 | \$180.7 |
| 2023 | \$141.4 | \$278.6 | \$420.0 | \$71.6 | \$15.2 | \$16.0 | \$38.6 | \$141.4 | \$192.5 | \$54.8 | \$31.3 | \$278.6 |
| 2024 | \$197.6 | \$385.1 | \$582.7 | \$100.1 | \$21.2 | \$22.4 | \$53.9 | \$197.6 | \$266.1 | \$75.8 | \$43.2 | \$385.1 |
| 2025 | \$250.7 | \$485.7 | \$736.4 | \$127.0 | \$26.9 | \$28.3 | \$68.4 | \$250.7 | \$335.6 | \$95.6 | \$54.5 | \$485.7 |
| 2026 | \$302.2 | \$583.9 | \$886.1 | \$153.1 | \$32.5 | \$34.2 | \$82.5 | \$302.2 | \$403.5 | \$114.9 | \$65.5 | \$583.9 |
| 2027 | \$349.8 | \$675.7 | \$1,025.5 | \$177.2 | \$37.6 | \$39.6 | \$95.5 | \$349.8 | \$466.8 | \$133.0 | \$75.8 | \$675.7 |
| 2028 | \$393.9 | \$761.8 | \$1,155.7 | \$199.5 | \$42.3 | \$44.5 | \$107.5 | \$393.9 | \$526.4 | \$149.9 | \$85.5 | \$761.8 |
| 2029 | \$434.9 | \$843.2 | \$1,278.2 | \$220.3 | \$46.7 | \$49.2 | \$118.7 | \$434.9 | \$582.6 | \$166.0 | \$94.7 | \$843.2 |
| 2030 | \$473.5 | \$920.4 | \$1,393.9 | \$239.9 | \$50.9 | \$53.6 | \$129.3 | \$473.5 | \$635.9 | \$181.1 | \$103.3 | \$920.4 |
| 2031 | \$509.7 | \$993.6 | \$1,503.3 | \$258.2 | \$54.7 | \$57.6 | \$139.1 | \$509.7 | \$686.6 | \$195.6 | \$111.5 | \$993.6 |
| 2032 | \$544.3 | \$1,064.2 | \$1,608.5 | \$275.7 | \$58.5 | \$61.6 | \$148.6 | \$544.3 | \$735.3 | \$209.4 | \$119.4 | \$1,064.2 |
| 2033 | \$576.8 | \$1,130.7 | \$1,707.5 | \$292.2 | \$61.9 | \$65.2 | \$157.5 | \$576.8 | \$781.3 | \$222.5 | \$126.9 | \$1,130.7 |
| 2034 | \$606.8 | \$1,192.3 | \$1,799.1 | \$307.3 | \$65.2 | \$68.6 | \$165.6 | \$606.8 | \$823.8 | \$234.7 | \$133.8 | \$1,192.3 |
| 2035 | \$633.8 | \$1,248.4 | \$1,882.1 | \$321.0 | \$68.1 | \$71.7 | \$173.0 | \$633.8 | \$862.6 | \$245.7 | \$140.1 | \$1,248.4 |
| Total | \$5,569.2 | \$10,869.7 | \$16,438.9 | \$2,821.0 | \$598.1 | \$629.9 | \$1,520.2 | \$5,569.2 | \$7,510.4 | \$2,139.2 | \$1,220.1 | \$10,869.7 |

LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

## Adjusting for Inflation in Total Annual Health Care Expenditures and Projections

In order to adjust for inflation in health care costs, we calculated the average annual increase in total health care expenditures for Quebec and Ontario between 2008 and 2017. ${ }^{48}$ Between 2008 and 2017, total health care expenditures in Quebec increased from $\$ 33.5$ to $\$ 53.0$ billion, an average annual increase of $4.69 \%$. Between 2008 and 2017, total health care expenditures in Ontario increased from $\$ 63.9$ to $\$ 93.0$ billion, an average annual increase of $3.82 \%$. Figure 18 shows the actual data (solid line) and the calculated rate (dotted line) projected through 2022 (for illustrative purposes).


[^15]
## Quebec

The Quebec average annual increase of $4.69 \%$ was applied to the data summarized in Table 18, resulting in the cost estimates in Table 22. With adjustments for inflation, the $5 \%$ scenario would lead to an annual cost avoided of $\$ 2.89$ billion in 2035 (compared with $\$ 1.33$ billion in unadjusted costs). Cumulatively, costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 22.2$ billion (compared with $\$ 12.7$ billion in unadjusted costs).

| Table 22: Annual Direct and Indirect Costs Avoided, Quebec$\begin{aligned} & \text { Adjusted for Inflation, by Cost Category } \\ & \qquad \begin{array}{l} 2019-2035, \text { Ages 12+ } \\ (\$, 000,000) \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Target | Annual Cost Avoided |  |  | Cost Avoided by Direct Cost Category |  |  |  |  | Cost Avoided by Indirect Cost Category |  |  |  |
| Year | Prevalence | Direct | Indirect | Total | Hospital | Physician | Drug | Other | Total | Mortality | LTD | STD | Total |
| 2019 | 17.1\% | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| 2020 | 15.4\% | \$14.3 | \$30.6 | \$44.9 | \$7.3 | \$1.5 | \$1.6 | \$3.9 | \$14.3 | \$21.1 | \$6.0 | \$3.4 | \$30.6 |
| 2021 | 13.7\% | \$44.1 | \$94.2 | \$138.3 | \$22.3 | \$4.7 | \$5.0 | \$12.0 | \$44.1 | \$65.1 | \$18.5 | \$10.6 | \$94.2 |
| 2022 | 12.2\% | \$88.9 | \$190.0 | \$278.8 | \$45.0 | \$9.5 | \$10.1 | \$24.3 | \$88.9 | \$131.3 | \$37.4 | \$21.3 | \$190.0 |
| 2023 | 10.8\% | \$144.8 | \$306.0 | \$450.8 | \$73.3 | \$15.5 | \$16.4 | \$39.5 | \$144.8 | \$211.4 | \$60.2 | \$34.3 | \$306.0 |
| 2024 | 9.7\% | \$210.6 | \$439.4 | \$650.1 | \$106.7 | \$22.6 | \$23.8 | \$57.5 | \$210.6 | \$303.6 | \$86.5 | \$49.3 | \$439.4 |
| 2025 | 8.8\% | \$279.6 | \$579.6 | \$859.3 | \$141.6 | \$30.0 | \$31.6 | \$76.3 | \$279.6 | \$400.5 | \$114.1 | \$65.1 | \$579.6 |
| 2026 | 8.0\% | \$349.8 | \$722.7 | \$1,072.5 | \$177.2 | \$37.6 | \$39.6 | \$95.5 | \$349.8 | \$499.3 | \$142.2 | \$81.1 | \$722.7 |
| 2027 | 7.4\% | \$417.1 | \$861.5 | \$1,278.6 | \$211.3 | \$44.8 | \$47.2 | \$113.9 | \$417.1 | \$595.3 | \$169.6 | \$96.7 | \$861.5 |
| 2028 | 6.9\% | \$481.7 | \$996.6 | \$1,478.2 | \$244.0 | \$51.7 | \$54.5 | \$131.5 | \$481.7 | \$688.6 | \$196.1 | \$111.9 | \$996.6 |
| 2029 | 6.4\% | \$545.6 | \$1,132.2 | \$1,677.8 | \$276.3 | \$58.6 | \$61.7 | \$148.9 | \$545.6 | \$782.3 | \$222.8 | \$127.1 | \$1,132.2 |
| 2030 | 6.0\% | \$609.0 | \$1,269.3 | \$1,878.3 | \$308.5 | \$65.4 | \$68.9 | \$166.2 | \$609.0 | \$877.0 | \$249.8 | \$142.5 | \$1,269.3 |
| 2031 | 5.7\% | \$670.9 | \$1,404.9 | \$2,075.7 | \$339.8 | \$72.0 | \$75.9 | \$183.1 | \$670.9 | \$970.7 | \$276.5 | \$157.7 | \$1,404.9 |
| 2032 | 5.5\% | \$731.7 | \$1,539.0 | \$2,270.7 | \$370.6 | \$78.6 | \$82.8 | \$199.7 | \$731.7 | \$1,063.4 | \$302.9 | \$172.8 | \$1,539.0 |
| 2033 | 5.3\% | \$792.8 | \$1,674.1 | \$2,466.9 | \$401.6 | \$85.1 | \$89.7 | \$216.4 | \$792.8 | \$1,156.7 | \$329.5 | \$187.9 | \$1,674.1 |
| 2034 | 5.2\% | \$857.3 | \$1,817.1 | \$2,674.4 | \$434.2 | \$92.1 | \$97.0 | \$234.0 | \$857.3 | \$1,255.5 | \$357.6 | \$204.0 | \$1,817.1 |
| 2035 | 5.0\% | \$923.7 | \$1,965.7 | \$2,889.4 | \$467.9 | \$99.2 | \$104.5 | \$252.1 | \$923.7 | \$1,358.2 | \$386.9 | \$220.6 | \$1,965.7 |
| Total |  | \$7,161.9 | \$15,022.9 | \$22,184.8 | \$3,627.8 | \$769.2 | \$810.0 | \$1,955.0 | \$7,161.9 | \$10,380.1 | \$2,956.6 | \$1,686.3 | \$15,022.9 |

[^16]
## Ontario

The Ontario average annual increase of $3.82 \%$ was applied to the data summarized in Table 21, resulting in the cost estimates in Table 23 . With adjustments for inflation, the $5 \%$ scenario would lead to an annual cost avoided of $\$ 3.56$ billion in 2035 (compared with $\$ 1.88$ billion in unadjusted costs). Cumulatively, costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 26.1$ billion (compared with $\$ 16.4$ billion in unadjusted costs).


LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

## Sensitivity Analysis

Any modelling work is based on a series of assumptions that include inherent uncertainty. In this section we adjust changes in the prevalence of smoking and relative risks to assess the effect of these changes on our base model results.

## Changes in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking

To determine the upper and lower bounds for prevalence used in our sensitivity analysis, we used province-specific $95 \%$ confidence intervals published by Statistics Canada based on the results of the CCHS. ${ }^{49}$ We used the $95 \%$ confidence intervals for the total population prevalence of daily and occasional smoking combined. For each year and province, we calculated how much the high and low confidence interval differed from the reported prevalence. We took the average difference, as a percentage, of the last four years of available data (2015-2018) to determine the upper and lower bounds for our sensitivity analysis. The age- and smoking category- specific rates in 2018 for each province were adjusted up or down by the average difference to estimate the upper and lower prevalence bounds for the sensitivity analysis.

For Quebec, changes in the prevalence of tobacco smoking resulted in an overall estimated prevalence of $+5.9 \% /-5.7 \%$, with the base estimate of $17.5 \%$ in 2018 ranging from $16.5 \%$ to $18.5 \%$. The base estimate for the total number of smokers of 1.28 million ranged from 1.21 to 1.35 million (see Table 24).

For Ontario, changes in the prevalence of tobacco smoking resulted in an overall estimated prevalence of $+6.1 \% /-5.9 \%$, with the base estimate of $15.2 \%$ in 2018 ranging from $14.3 \%$ to $16.2 \%$. The base estimate for the total number of smokers of 1.91 million ranged from 1.80 to 2.02 million (see Table 24).

| Table 24: Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking <br> In Quebec and Ontario, 2018 <br> Sensitivity Analysis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quebec |  |  |  |  |  | Ontario |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \% Pop Age 12+ with RF |  |  | \# Individuals with RF |  |  | \% Pop Age 12+ with RF |  |  | \# Individuals with RF |  |  |
|  | Base | Low | High | Base | Low | High | Base | Low | High | Base | Low | High |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smokers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light | 9.6\% | 9.1\% | 10.2\% | 349,224 | 329,318 | 369,828 | 9.1\% | 8.5\% | 9.6\% | 558,229 | 525,293 | 592,281 |
| Moderate | 5.0\% | 4.7\% | 5.3\% | 182,033 | 171,657 | 192,773 | 5.1\% | 4.8\% | 5.5\% | 316,152 | 297,499 | 335,438 |
| Heavy | 5.1\% | 4.8\% | 5.4\% | 184,513 | 173,995 | 195,399 | 4.6\% | 4.3\% | 4.9\% | 281,649 | 265,032 | 298,830 |
| Subtotal - Male | 19.7\% | 18.6\% | 20.9\% | 715,770 | 674,971 | 758,000 | 18.8\% | 17.7\% | 19.9\% | 1,156,030 | 1,087,825 | 1,226,548 |
| Females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smokers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light | 8.1\% | 7.6\% | 8.5\% | 296,158 | 279,277 | 313,631 | 6.0\% | 5.6\% | 6.3\% | 381,259 | 358,765 | 404,516 |
| Moderate | 4.6\% | 4.4\% | 4.9\% | 170,298 | 160,591 | 180,346 | 3.7\% | 3.5\% | 3.9\% | 234,227 | 220,408 | 248,515 |
| Heavy | 2.6\% | 2.5\% | 2.8\% | 96,196 | 90,713 | 101,871 | 2.1\% | 2.0\% | 2.3\% | 136,268 | 128,229 | 144,581 |
| Subtotal - Female | 15.3\% | 14.4\% | 16.2\% | 562,652 | 530,580 | 595,848 | 11.8\% | 11.1\% | 12.5\% | 751,755 | 707,401 | 797,612 |
| Both Sexes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smokers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light | 8.8\% | 8.3\% | 9.3\% | 645,382 | 608,595 | 683,459 | 7.5\% | 7.1\% | 8.0\% | 939,488 | 884,058 | 996,797 |
| Moderate | 4.8\% | 4.5\% | 5.1\% | 352,331 | 332,248 | 373,118 | 4.4\% | 4.1\% | 4.7\% | 550,380 | 517,907 | 583,953 |
| Heavy | 3.8\% | 3.6\% | 4.1\% | 280,709 | 264,708 | 297,270 | 3.3\% | 3.1\% | 3.5\% | 417,918 | 393,260 | 443,411 |
| Total Smokers | 17.5\% | 16.5\% | 18.5\% | 1,278,421 | 1,205,551 | 1,353,848 | 15.2\% | 14.3\% | 16.2\% | $\underline{\text { 1,907,785 }}$ | 1,795,226 | 2,024,160 |
| RF = Risk Factor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^17]The ranges in the prevalence of tobacco smoking were the included in the economic burden model to assess their impact on the overall economic burden.

For Quebec, changes in the prevalence of tobacco smoking resulted in an overall estimated change in the economic burden of $+/-3.0 \%$, with the base estimate of $\$ 3.79$ billion in 2018 ranging from $\$ 3.70$ to $\$ 3.91$ billion (see Table 25).

For Ontario, changes in the prevalence of tobacco smoking resulted in an overall estimated change in the economic burden of $+/-3.4 \%$, with the base estimate of $\$ 5.36$ billion in 2018 ranging from $\$ 5.18$ to $\$ 5.54$ billion (see Table 25 ).

Table 25: Economic Burden Attributable to Tobacco Smoking
In Quebec and Ontario, 2018
Sensitivity Analysis - Change in Prevalence
(\$ millions)
Quebec Ontario

|  | Quebec |  |  | Ontario |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Base | Low | High | Base | Low | High |
| Direct Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hospital | \$635 | \$617 | \$653 | \$906 | \$877 | \$935 |
| Physician | \$114 | \$110 | \$119 | \$192 | \$184 | \$200 |
| Drug | \$170 | \$163 | \$177 | \$202 | \$193 | \$212 |
| Other | \$281 | \$272 | \$290 | \$488 | \$471 | \$506 |
| Subtotal - Direct Costs | \$1,200 | \$1,162 | \$1,239 | \$1,789 | \$1,725 | \$1,852 |
| Indirect Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Premature Mortality | \$1,857 | \$1,804 | \$1,911 | \$2,468 | \$2,385 | \$2,550 |
| Long-term Disability | \$470 | \$454 | \$486 | \$703 | \$677 | \$729 |
| Short-term Disability | \$265 | \$259 | \$271 | \$401 | \$392 | \$410 |
| Subtotal - Indirect Costs | \$2,593 | \$2,517 | \$2,668 | \$3,572 | \$3,454 | \$3,690 |
| Total Economic Burden | \$3,793 | \$3,679 | \$3,907 | \$5,361 | \$5,179 | \$5,542 |

## Changes in Relative Risk

To assess the effect of changes in relative risk, we estimated the $95 \%$ confidence intervals associated with each disease category (see Estimating the Relative Risk section) and applied these estimates in the economic burden model to assess their impact on the overall economic burden.

For Quebec, changes in the relative risk resulted in an overall estimated change in the economic burden of $-12.7 \%$ to $+14.2 \%$, with the base estimate of $\$ 3.79$ billion in 2018 ranging from $\$ 3.31$ to $\$ 4.33$ billion (see Table 26).

For Ontario, changes in the relative risk resulted in an overall estimated change in the economic burden of $-14.1 \%$ to $+16.0 \%$, with the base estimate of $\$ 5.36$ billion in 2018 ranging from $\$ 4.60$ to $\$ 6.22$ billion (see Table 26).

Table 26: Economic Burden Attributable to Tobacco Smoking
In Quebec and Ontario, 2018
Sensitivity Analysis - Change in Relative Risk
(\$ millions)

| (\$ millions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quebec |  |  | Ontario |  |  |
|  | Base | Low | High | Base | Low | High |
| Direct Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hospital | \$635 | \$577 | \$697 | \$906 | \$818 | \$1,001 |
| Physician | \$114 | \$94 | \$138 | \$192 | \$158 | \$231 |
| Drug | \$170 | \$118 | \$232 | \$202 | \$125 | \$295 |
| Other | \$281 | \$241 | \$325 | \$488 | \$414 | \$572 |
| Subtotal - Direct Costs | \$1,200 | \$1,030 | \$1,392 | \$1,789 | \$1,515 | \$2,099 |
| Indirect Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Premature Mortality | \$1,857 | \$1,640 | \$2,099 | \$2,468 | \$2,136 | \$2,840 |
| Long-term Disability | \$470 | \$397 | \$553 | \$703 | \$585 | \$839 |
| Short-term Disability | \$265 | \$243 | \$289 | \$401 | \$367 | \$437 |
| Subtotal - Indirect Costs | \$2,593 | \$2,280 | \$2,941 | \$3,572 | \$3,088 | \$4,116 |
| Total Economic Burden | \$3,793 | \$3,310 | \$4,333 | \$5,361 | \$4,604 | \$6,216 |

## Changes in the Prevalence and Relative Risk

Finally, we assessed the effect of modifying changes in the prevalence of smoking and relative risks simultaneously.

For Quebec, simultaneous changes in the prevalence of tobacco smoking and relative risk resulted in an overall estimated change in the economic burden of $-15.3 \%$ to $+17.7 \%$, with the base estimate of $\$ 3.79$ billion in 2018 ranging from $\$ 3.21$ to $\$ 4.47$ billion (see Table 27).

For Ontario, simultaneous changes in the prevalence of tobacco smoking and relative risk resulted in an overall estimated change in the economic burden of $-17.0 \%$ to $+19.9 \%$, with the base estimate of $\$ 5.36$ billion in 2018 ranging from $\$ 4.45$ to $\$ 6.43$ billion (see Table 27).

Table 27: Economic Burden Attributable to Tobacco Smoking In Quebec and Ontario, 2018
Sensitivity Analysis - Change in Prevalence and Relative Risk
(\$ millions)

|  | Quebec |  |  | Ontario |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Base | Low | High | Base | Low | High |
| Direct Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hospital | \$635 | \$561 | \$717 | \$906 | \$792 | \$1,032 |
| Physician | \$114 | \$90 | \$143 | \$192 | \$151 | \$241 |
| Drug | \$170 | \$113 | \$242 | \$202 | \$120 | \$309 |
| Other | \$281 | \$234 | \$336 | \$488 | \$400 | \$593 |
| Subtotal - Direct Costs | \$1,200 | \$998 | \$1,437 | \$1,789 | \$1,463 | \$2,175 |
| Indirect Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Premature Mortality | \$1,857 | \$1,594 | \$2,160 | \$2,468 | \$2,066 | \$2,936 |
| Long-term Disability | \$470 | \$384 | \$572 | \$703 | \$564 | \$871 |
| Short-term Disability | \$265 | \$237 | \$295 | \$401 | \$359 | \$447 |
| Subtotal - Indirect Costs | \$2,593 | \$2,216 | \$3,027 | \$3,572 | \$2,989 | \$4,254 |
| Total Economic Burden | \$3,793 | \$3,214 | \$4,465 | \$5,361 | \$4,452 | \$6,428 |

In the concluding section of this report, we apply a reduction of $15.3 \%$ and an increase of $17.7 \%$ to our calculated results for Quebec to estimate a lower and upper bound for the economic burden of tobacco smoking. Similarly, a reduction of $17.0 \%$ and an increase of $19.9 \%$ are applied to the calculated values for Ontario to provide lower and upper bound estimates in that province. The results are shown as ranges in parentheses in the concluding section of the report and in the Executive Summary.

Figure 19 and 20 provide a visual representation of these upper and lower bounds as applied to the potential costs avoided associated with the $5 \%$ scenario in both Quebec (Figure 19) and Ontario (Figure 20).

Figure 19: Total Costs Avoided in Quebec, with Upper and Lower Bounds $5 \%$ by 2035 vs. Current Trend Scenarios
( $\$, 000,000,000$ )


Figure 20: Total Costs Avoided in Ontario, with Upper and Lower Bounds $5 \%$ by 2035 vs. Current Trend Scenarios

$$
(\$, 000,000,000)
$$



## Comparison with Previous Estimates

In our previous work, we estimated the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Canada in 2013 to be $\$ 19.49$ billion, $\$ 6.65$ billion in direct and $\$ 12.83$ billion in indirect costs. ${ }^{50}$ Unpublished estimates for Quebec and Ontario from this study were $\$ 5.37$ billion ( $\$ 1.74$ billion in direct and $\$ 3.63$ billion in indirect costs) and $\$ 6.25$ billion ( $\$ 2.16$ billion in direct and $\$ 4.09$ billion in indirect costs).

The difference between our previous study and the current work for Quebec is substantial ( $\$ 5.37$ to $\$ 3.79$ billion, a change of $\$ 1.58$ billion or $29 \%$; a decrease from $\$ 1.74$ billion to $\$ 1.20$ billion in directs costs and from $\$ 3.63$ billion to $\$ 2.59$ billion in indirect costs). Costs per smoker have decreased from an estimated $\$ 3,198$ in 2013 to $\$ 2,967$ in 2018. In the current work, we adjusted our model to reflect the lower overall relative risk observed in males for most tobacco-related diseases. ${ }^{51}$ This would result in a decrease in the overall economic burden for males compared with our previous work. Much more important, however, is the recent dramatic decline in smoking rates observed in the province. Between 2013 and 2018, smoking rates in Quebec have declined from $21.4 \%$ to $17.5 \%$ of the population ages 12 and older, an $18.4 \%$ decrease. In particular, rates of heavy smoking have declined by $43.0 \%$.

The difference between our previous study and the current work for Ontario is much lower ( $\$ 6.25$ to $\$ 5.36$ billion, a change $\$ 0.89$ billion or $14.2 \%$; a decrease from $\$ 2.16$ billion to $\$ 1.79$ billion in directs costs and from $\$ 4.09$ billion to $\$ 3.57$ billion in indirect costs). Costs per smoker have remained relatively constant at $\$ 2,812$ in 2013 and $\$ 2,810$ in 2018. The prevalence of tobacco smoking in Ontario has declined from $18.1 \%$ in 2013 to $15.2 \%$ in 2018, a reduction of $15.7 \%$. Rates of heavy smoking have declined by $26.8 \%$.

As in Quebec, it is likely this significant decline in the rate of heavy smokers that has resulted in an overall reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in the province between 2013 and 2018, despite inflationary increases during that time (see Adjusting for Inflation in Total Annual Health Care Expenditures and Projections above).

The recent report by the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction (CCSA) estimated the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Canada to be $\$ 12.28$ billion in 2017. ${ }^{52}$ These costs consist of $\$ 6.39$ billion in direct costs and $\$ 5.89$ billion in indirect costs (the report refers to these as lost productivity costs). The $\$ 6.39$ billion in direct costs are within the range of our 2013 estimate of $\$ 6.65$ billion. The CCSA report does note that their total direct costs are missing costs on inpatient hospitalizations, day surgeries and emergency department visits from Quebec.

The CCSA estimate for indirect costs of $\$ 5.89$ billion is substantially lower than our 2013 estimate of $\$ 12.83$ billion. The CCSA approach used the human capital method in assessing the indirect costs attributable to premature mortality but they did not modify the approach (as we have in both the 2013 estimates and the current work) to incorporate unpaid work and leisure time. As noted in the section on the Calculation of Indirect Costs, the approach used can have a significant effect on estimates. Not valuing unpaid work and leisure time, as per the CCSA

[^18]report, would result in substantially lower indirect costs attributable to premature mortality as many of the deaths attributable to tobacco smoking would occur in the elderly, retired population.

The 2017 report by the Conference Board of Canada estimated the economic burden attributable to tobacco use in Canada in 2012 to be $\$ 16.2$ billion, $\$ 6.74$ billion in direct costs and $\$ 9.49$ billion in indirect costs. ${ }^{53}$ The $\$ 6.74$ billion in direct costs are within the range of our 2013 estimate of $\$ 6.65$ billion. Once again, however, the indirect costs of $\$ 9.49$ billion are lower than our 2013 estimate of $\$ 12.83$ billion. Like the CCSA work, the analysis for the Conference Board of Canada used the human capital approach but did not include any modifications to value unpaid work and leisure time.

The Conference Board of Canada report also provides results by province. ${ }^{54}$ In 2012, the direct costs in Quebec were estimated at $\$ 1.87$ billion, compared with our 2013 estimate of $\$ 1.74$ billion. In 2012, the direct costs in Ontario were estimated at $\$ 2.26$ billion, compared with our 2013 estimate of $\$ 2.16$ billion.

The 2013-14 Quebec government budget estimated direct health care costs attributable to smoking to be $\$ 1.6$ billion in $2012 .{ }^{55}$ This estimate compares with our estimates of tobaccoattributable direct costs in Quebec of $\$ 1.74$ billion in 2013 and $\$ 1.20$ billion in 2018.

An earlier report by Cremieux and colleagues estimated the direct costs attributable to tobacco smoking in Quebec in 2007/08 to be $\$ 995$ million. ${ }^{56}$ This compares with our 2018 estimate of $\$ 1,200$ million. As we have noted earlier, there have been significant reductions in smoking prevalence in Quebec, even just between 2013 and 2018. These reductions, together with health care cost increases between 2007/08 and 2018 mean that the two estimates are not comparable.

[^19]
## Conclusions

## Quebec

In 2000, in Quebec, an estimated $29.2 \%$ of the population ages 12 and older smoked ( $30.9 \%$ of males and $27.5 \%$ of females). This has decreased to an estimated $17.5 \%$ in 2018 ( $19.7 \%$ for males and $15.3 \%$ for females) or 1.3 million smokers ( 716,000 males and 563,000 females).

The total economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Quebec in 2018 is estimated at $\$ 3.79$ billion (ranging from $\$ 3.27$ to $\$ 4.57$ billion). Of this $\$ 3.79$ billion, $\$ 1.20$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.02$ to $\$ 1.48$ billion) is for direct costs and $\$ 2.59$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.25$ to $\$ 3.09$ billion) is for indirect costs.

Given current trends and estimated population growth, there would be an estimated 1,046,000 smokers in Quebec in 2035. This would decline to an estimated 405,000 smokers under the 5\% scenario, or 641,000 fewer smokers. The reduction in the number of smokers under the $5 \%$ scenario consists of 426,000 ( $66 \%$ of the total) fewer light smokers, 172,000 ( $27 \%$ ) fewer moderate smokers and 44,000 (7\%) fewer heavy smokers.

This reduction in the number of smokers in the province, in turn, would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 1.33$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.12$ to $\$ 1.56$ billion) in 2035, with $\$ 424$ million (ranging from $\$ 359$ to $\$ 499$ million) in direct costs and $\$ 903$ million (ranging from $\$ 765$ to $\$ 1,062$ million) in indirect costs. Cumulatively, costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 12.7$ billion, ranging from $\$ 10.7$ to $\$ 14.9$ billion (using constant 2018 dollars).

Between 2008 and 2017, Quebec saw an average annual increase of $4.69 \%$ in health care expenditures. If we assume a similar annual rate of increase through 2035, the $5 \%$ scenario in Quebec would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 2.89$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.45$ to $\$ 3.40$ billion) in 2035 and cumulative costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 of $\$ 22.2$ billion (ranging from $\$ 18.8$ to $\$ 26.1$ billion).

## Ontario

In 2000, in Ontario, an estimated $24.1 \%$ of the population ages 12 and older smoked ( $27.0 \%$ of males and $21.4 \%$ of females). This has decreased to an estimated $15.2 \%$ in $2018(18.8 \%$ for males and $11.8 \%$ for females) or 1.91 million smokers ( $1,156,000$ males and 752,000 females).

The total economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking in Ontario in 2018 is estimated at $\$ 5.36$ billion (ranging from $\$ 4.45$ to $\$ 6.43$ billion). Of this $\$ 5.36$ billion, $\$ 1.79$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.46$ to $\$ 2.18$ billion) is for direct costs and $\$ 3.57$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.99$ to $\$ 4.25$ billion) is for indirect costs.

Given current trends and estimated population growth, there would be an estimated 1,747,000 smokers in Ontario in 2035. This would decline to an estimated 758,000 smokers under the 5\% scenario, or 990,000 fewer smokers. The reduction in the number of smokers under the 5\% scenario consists of 632,000 ( $64 \%$ of the total) fewer light smokers, 244,000 ( $25 \%$ ) fewer moderate smokers and 114,000 (12\%) fewer heavy smokers.

This reduction in the number of smokers in the province, in turn, would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 1.88$ billion (ranging from $\$ 1.56$ to $\$ 2.26$ billion) in 2035, with $\$ 634$ million (ranging from $\$ 526$ to $\$ 760$ million) in direct costs and $\$ 1,248$ million (ranging from $\$ 1,037$ to $\$ 1,497$ million) in indirect costs. Cumulatively,
costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 are estimated at $\$ 16.4$ billion, ranging from $\$ 13.7$ to $\$ 19.7$ billion (using constant 2018 dollars).

Between 2008 and 2017, Ontario saw an average annual increase of $3.82 \%$ in health care expenditures. If we assume a similar annual rate of increase through 2035, the 5\% scenario in Ontario would lead to a reduction in the economic burden attributable to tobacco smoking of $\$ 3.56$ billion (ranging from $\$ 2.96$ to $\$ 4.27$ billion) in 2035 and cumulative costs avoided between 2020 and 2035 of $\$ 26.1$ billion (ranging from $\$ 21.7$ to $\$ 31.4$ billion.

## Appendix A: Detailed Smoking Prevalence Trend Data

Quebec

|  |  |  | Tren |  | By S | Sex, A | Age G | $\begin{gathered} \text { iroup } \\ 2000 \end{gathered}$ | and S <br> to 20 | Smok <br> 18 | ing I | ntens | ity |  | ec |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Group | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Total Population Age 12 and Older |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smoking Intensity - Less than 10 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 14.8\% | 14.8\% | 13.3\% | 11.7\% | 11.3\% | 10.9\% | 10.7\% | 10.6\% | 10.7\% | 11.1\% | 11.7\% | 10.3\% | 10.1\% | 10.1\% | 7.1\% | 6.3\% | 6.5\% | 8.2\% | 5.1\% |
| 20 to 29 | 13.3\% | 13.3\% | 13.7\% | 14.0\% | 15.3\% | 16.6\% | 16.4\% | 16.2\% | 16.2\% | 17.4\% | 15.0\% | 16.0\% | 16.7\% | 16.8\% | 17.9\% | 15.5\% | 13.6\% | 13.6\% | 16.2\% |
| 30 to 39 | 8.7\% | 8.7\% | 9.5\% | 10.4\% | 10.1\% | 9.8\% | 10.9\% | 12.1\% | 12.1\% | 10.9\% | 12.6\% | 12.3\% | 13.3\% | 13.2\% | 13.0\% | 12.6\% | 11.5\% | 11.6\% | 13.7\% |
| 40 to 49 | 7.3\% | 7.3\% | 7.2\% | 7.2\% | 7.8\% | 8.3\% | 7.9\% | 7.5\% | 7.5\% | 9.0\% | 12.1\% | 9.5\% | 11.3\% | 11.3\% | 8.4\% | 8.5\% | 8.0\% | 7.2\% | 8.6\% |
| 50 to 59 | 5.7\% | 5.7\% | 6.1\% | 6.6\% | 6.7\% | 6.9\% | 7.4\% | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 6.6\% | 6.8\% | 6.3\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 7.1\% | 7.6\% | 8.1\% | 7.2\% |
| 60 to 69 | 4.9\% | 4.9\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 4.7\% | 4.6\% | 4.3\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 4.8\% | 4.5\% | 4.4\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 4.3\% | 4.9\% | 5.0\% | 5.5\% | 6.3\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.3\% | 4.3\% | 4.2\% | 4.0\% | 4.4\% | 4.8\% | 4.7\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% | 3.2\% | 3.5\% | 3.6\% | 3.4\% | 3.4\% | 4.6\% | 5.3\% | 4.0\% | 4.1\% | 3.4\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 4.4\% | 4.4\% | 4.4\% | 4.3\% | 4.2\% | 4.0\% | 3.8\% | 3.7\% | 3.7\% | 3.2\% | 2.4\% | 3.2\% | 4.5\% | 4.5\% | 2.5\% | 1.2\% | 3.0\% | 2.2\% | 4.0\% |
| Total | 8.6\% | 8.5\% | 8.6\% | 8.7\% | 8.9\% | 9.2\% | 9.4\% | 9.5\% | 8.9\% | 9.1\% | 9.7\% | 8.6\% | 9.7\% | 8.1\% | 8.8\% | 8.6\% | 8.1\% | 8.3\% | 8.8\% |
| Smoking Intensity - 10 to 19 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 7.7\% | 7.7\% | 7.0\% | 6.4\% | 5.0\% | 3.7\% | 3.9\% | 4.1\% | 4.2\% | 3.1\% | 2.4\% | 2.8\% | 3.1\% | 3.1\% | 2.6\% | 1.1\% | 1.6\% | 1.5\% | 1.6\% |
| 20 to 29 | 13.3\% | 13.3\% | 13.8\% | 14.2\% | 12.2\% | 10.3\% | 10.2\% | 10.2\% | 10.2\% | 8.0\% | 8.2\% | 10.6\% | 12.1\% | 12.1\% | 7.1\% | 7.4\% | 7.1\% | 7.7\% | 4.7\% |
| 30 to 39 | 10.4\% | 10.4\% | 10.2\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 10.1\% | 9.5\% | 8.9\% | 8.9\% | 8.0\% | 6.9\% | 8.5\% | 8.3\% | 8.3\% | 6.0\% | 6.6\% | 6.4\% | 6.3\% | 4.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 8.9\% | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 7.8\% | 8.7\% | 9.6\% | 9.6\% | 8.5\% | 8.7\% | 6.8\% | 6.9\% | 6.9\% | 8.6\% | 7.2\% | 6.2\% | 7.2\% | 6.3\% |
| 50 to 59 | 8.1\% | 8.1\% | 8.1\% | 8.0\% | 7.4\% | 6.7\% | 7.1\% | 7.5\% | 7.5\% | 8.7\% | 10.0\% | 8.2\% | 9.2\% | 9.2\% | 8.0\% | 6.9\% | 6.7\% | 6.8\% | 6.5\% |
| 60 to 69 | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 5.5\% | 5.4\% | 5.5\% | 5.6\% | 5.4\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.9\% | 5.6\% | 4.9\% | 5.7\% | 5.7\% | 4.5\% | 4.8\% | 4.9\% | 4.7\% | 5.9\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.6\% | 4.6\% | 4.2\% | 3.7\% | 3.8\% | 4.0\% | 3.7\% | 3.5\% | 3.5\% | 4.0\% | 5.1\% | 2.7\% | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.4\% | 3.2\% | 3.4\% | 3.8\% | 3.4\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 1.1\% | 1.0\% | 1.7\% | 2.3\% | 2.6\% | 2.8\% | 1.9\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 2.0\% | 2.0\% | 1.5\% | 0.7\% | 0.7\% | 0.5\% | 0.4\% | 1.4\% | 1.4\% | 1.6\% |
| Total | 9.0\% | 8.9\% | 8.6\% | 8.4\% | 7.8\% | 7.3\% | 7.4\% | 7.6\% | 7.1\% | 6.8\% | 6.9\% | 6.3\% | 7.2\% | 6.6\% | 5.9\% | 5.5\% | 5.3\% | 5.6\% | 4.8\% |
| Smoking Intensity-20 or More Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 3.6\% | 3.6\% | 2.8\% | 2.0\% | 1.8\% | 1.7\% | 1.3\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.7\% | 1.8\% | 1.4\% | 1.3\% | 1.3\% | 1.6\% | 0.4\% | 0.8\% | 0.1\% | 0.3\% |
| 20 to 29 | 9.1\% | 9.1\% | 7.5\% | 5.9\% | 5.6\% | 5.4\% | 5.8\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 6.0\% | 4.8\% | 4.7\% | 5.1\% | 5.1\% | 3.3\% | 2.5\% | 3.2\% | 2.6\% | 3.0\% |
| 30 to 39 | 14.3\% | 14.3\% | 12.2\% | 10.0\% | 9.2\% | 8.4\% | 7.7\% | 6.9\% | 6.8\% | 7.5\% | 9.6\% | 5.3\% | 4.4\% | 4.4\% | 3.7\% | 5.0\% | 4.6\% | 4.1\% | 3.4\% |
| 40 to 49 | 18.2\% | 18.2\% | 16.1\% | 14.1\% | 13.4\% | 12.7\% | 13.0\% | 13.3\% | 13.3\% | 9.3\% | 8.8\% | 10.2\% | 11.2\% | 11.2\% | 6.7\% | 4.8\% | 6.2\% | 5.0\% | 4.0\% |
| 50 to 59 | 15.3\% | 15.3\% | 14.7\% | 14.2\% | 13.2\% | 12.2\% | 11.6\% | 11.0\% | 11.0\% | 10.1\% | 9.6\% | 12.2\% | 13.1\% | 13.2\% | 8.6\% | 7.7\% | 8.0\% | 8.1\% | 6.4\% |
| 60 to 69 | 9.4\% | 9.4\% | 8.1\% | 6.8\% | 7.0\% | 7.3\% | 7.5\% | 7.8\% | 7.8\% | 7.3\% | 7.1\% | 7.0\% | 6.7\% | 6.7\% | 5.4\% | 8.2\% | 5.0\% | 7.2\% | 6.3\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 3.8\% | 3.5\% | 3.6\% | 3.6\% | 3.4\% | 3.1\% | 3.1\% | 3.0\% | 2.8\% | 3.0\% | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.1\% | 1.3\% | 3.6\% | 3.1\% | 2.4\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 2.0\% | 1.5\% | 1.5\% | 1.4\% | 1.5\% | 1.7\% | 1.7\% | 0.9\% | 1.3\% | 0.9\% | 1.3\% | 1.3\% | 1.7\% | 0.2\% | 1.7\% | 0.6\% | 0.7\% |
| Total | 11.6\% | 11.5\% | 10.2\% | 8.9\% | 8.4\% | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 7.4\% | 6.6\% | 6.7\% | 6.2\% | 6.9\% | 6.7\% | 4.9\% | 4.6\% | 4.7\% | 4.5\% | 3.8\% |
| All Smoking Intensity Categories Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 26.2\% | 26.0\% | 23.2\% | 20.2\% | 18.2\% | 16.3\% | 15.9\% | 15.8\% | 16.0\% | 15.9\% | 15.9\% | 14.6\% | 14.5\% | 14.5\% | 11.2\% | 7.8\% | 8.9\% | 9.7\% | 7.0\% |
| 20 to 29 | 35.7\% | 35.7\% | 34.9\% | 34.1\% | 33.2\% | 32.3\% | 32.4\% | 32.5\% | 32.5\% | 31.3\% | 28.0\% | 31.3\% | 33.9\% | 33.9\% | 28.3\% | 25.5\% | 23.9\% | 23.9\% | 23.8\% |
| 30 to 39 | 33.3\% | 33.3\% | 31.9\% | 30.4\% | 29.3\% | 28.3\% | 28.1\% | 27.9\% | 27.9\% | 26.4\% | 29.0\% | 26.1\% | 25.9\% | 25.9\% | 22.7\% | 24.2\% | 22.6\% | 22.1\% | 21.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 35.4\% | 35.4\% | 32.3\% | 29.1\% | 29.0\% | 28.8\% | 29.6\% | 30.4\% | 30.4\% | 26.8\% | 29.6\% | 26.6\% | 29.3\% | 29.3\% | 23.8\% | 20.5\% | 20.4\% | 19.5\% | 18.9\% |
| 50 to 59 | 29.1\% | 29.1\% | 28.9\% | 28.7\% | 27.3\% | 25.9\% | 26.1\% | 26.4\% | 26.4\% | 25.4\% | 26.3\% | 26.6\% | 28.5\% | 28.5\% | 22.8\% | 21.8\% | 22.3\% | 23.0\% | 20.1\% |
| 60 to 69 | 19.9\% | 19.9\% | 18.5\% | 17.0\% | 17.2\% | 17.5\% | 17.3\% | 17.1\% | 17.1\% | 18.0\% | 17.3\% | 16.3\% | 17.6\% | 17.6\% | 14.3\% | 17.9\% | 14.9\% | 17.4\% | 18.5\% |
| 70 to 79 | 13.0\% | 13.0\% | 12.1\% | 11.2\% | 11.8\% | 12.3\% | 11.8\% | 11.3\% | 11.3\% | 10.2\% | 11.5\% | 9.3\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 11.1\% | 9.9\% | 11.0\% | 11.0\% | 9.3\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 8.1\% | 8.2\% | 8.2\% | 8.2\% | 7.3\% | 6.4\% | 6.4\% | 6.1\% | 5.7\% | 5.6\% | 6.5\% | 6.5\% | 4.8\% | 1.8\% | 6.0\% | 4.2\% | 6.3\% |
| Total Pop. | 29.2\% | 29.0\% | 27.4\% | 26.0\% | 25.2\% | 24.4\% | 24.7\% | 25.1\% | 23.3\% | 22.5\% | 23.3\% | 21.0\% | 23.8\% | 21.4\% | 19.6\% | 18.6\% | 18.1\% | 18.3\% | 17.5\% |

# Trend in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking in Quebec 

By Sex, Age Group and Smoking Intensity
2000 to 2018

| Age Group | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Males |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Smoking Intensity - Less than 10 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 13.2\% | 13.1\% | 11.7\% | 10.2\% | 9.5\% | 8.9\% | 9.9\% | 10.9\% | 10.3\% | 11.4\% | 14.5\% | 8.9\% | 9.9\% | 9.1\% | 7.8\% | 5.2\% | 5.4\% | 7.0\% | 4.0\% |
| 20 to 29 | 12.8\% | 12.8\% | 13.0\% | 13.2\% | 14.5\% | 15.8\% | 16.1\% | 16.5\% | 15.3\% | 17.9\% | 16.4\% | 15.0\% | 19.1\% | 17.1\% | 22.2\% | 15.7\% | 13.0\% | 16.3\% | 19.7\% |
| 30 to 39 | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 9.2\% | 10.4\% | 9.8\% | 9.1\% | 10.8\% | 12.6\% | 11.7\% | 11.2\% | 15.0\% | 11.4\% | 15.3\% | 8.7\% | 15.7\% | 11.8\% | 12.5\% | 13.2\% | 13.6\% |
| 40 to 49 | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 7.1\% | 7.9\% | 8.3\% | 8.6\% | 8.1\% | 7.5\% | 7.0\% | 8.7\% | 12.3\% | 7.9\% | 10.6\% | 6.8\% | 8.8\% | 11.0\% | 6.9\% | 8.7\% | 11.2\% |
| 50 to 59 | 5.4\% | 5.5\% | 6.0\% | 6.5\% | 6.9\% | 7.3\% | 7.4\% | 7.6\% | 7.1\% | 5.7\% | 7.4\% | 4.5\% | 5.1\% | 8.5\% | 5.2\% | 7.9\% | 4.8\% | 7.4\% | 5.7\% |
| 60 to 69 | 2.8\% | 2.8\% | 4.1\% | 5.4\% | 4.9\% | 4.4\% | 4.0\% | 3.5\% | 3.2\% | 4.6\% | 5.2\% | 3.1\% | 3.9\% | 3.5\% | 4.3\% | 4.6\% | 5.1\% | 4.6\% | 6.3\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.1\% | 4.1\% | 4.1\% | 4.1\% | 3.6\% | 3.2\% | 3.7\% | 4.2\% | 3.9\% | 3.3\% | 3.6\% | 4.2\% | 3.3\% | 2.6\% | 5.0\% | 7.2\% | 2.4\% | 3.9\% | 4.6\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 4.2\% | 4.2\% | 4.1\% | 4.1\% | 4.4\% | 4.7\% | 4.3\% | 3.9\% | 3.7\% | 3.4\% | 2.5\% | 3.6\% | 5.7\% | 1.8\% | 3.3\% | 1.2\% | 2.6\% | 1.2\% | 4.1\% |
| Total | 7.9\% | 7.8\% | 8.2\% | 8.7\% | 8.7\% | 8.8\% | 9.1\% | 9.4\% | 8.7\% | 9.3\% | 11.0\% | 8.0\% | 10.0\% | 8.3\% | 10.1\% | 9.1\% | 7.4\% | 8.8\% | 9.6\% |
| Smoking Intensity -10 to 19 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 7.3\% | 7.3\% | 7.1\% | 7.0\% | 5.6\% | 4.3\% | 4.4\% | 4.7\% | 4.5\% | 3.3\% | 2.9\% | 2.0\% | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 3.3\% | 0.9\% | 2.1\% | 2.7\% | 2.5\% |
| 20 to 29 | 14.6\% | 14.6\% | 14.4\% | 14.3\% | 11.9\% | 9.5\% | 10.5\% | 11.5\% | 10.7\% | 8.9\% | 10.4\% | 10.0\% | 12.4\% | 8.0\% | 7.8\% | 8.5\% | 8.3\% | 8.6\% | 5.7\% |
| 30 to 39 | 9.6\% | 9.6\% | 9.3\% | 9.1\% | 9.7\% | 10.3\% | 10.0\% | 9.8\% | 9.1\% | 7.0\% | 6.7\% | 7.8\% | 8.3\% | 11.5\% | 6.6\% | 6.4\% | 6.6\% | 5.9\% | 5.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 9.5\% | 9.5\% | 8.0\% | 6.5\% | 6.3\% | 6.1\% | 7.9\% | 9.9\% | 9.2\% | 6.7\% | 8.0\% | 6.5\% | 7.4\% | 8.4\% | 9.5\% | 7.7\% | 6.3\% | 8.1\% | 5.5\% |
| 50 to 59 | 7.2\% | 7.2\% | 7.1\% | 7.1\% | 6.2\% | 5.3\% | 6.1\% | 6.9\% | 6.4\% | 8.4\% | 10.6\% | 6.8\% | 9.5\% | 5.7\% | 6.9\% | 8.2\% | 6.1\% | 6.5\% | 5.7\% |
| 60 to 69 | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 5.0\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 5.0\% | 4.8\% | 4.4\% | 5.5\% | 5.7\% | 4.1\% | 5.1\% | 5.3\% | 5.2\% | 5.4\% | 4.4\% | 4.0\% | 5.7\% |
| 70 to 79 | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 4.7\% | 3.4\% | 3.7\% | 4.0\% | 3.9\% | 3.8\% | 3.5\% | 4.2\% | 6.0\% | 2.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.2\% | 2.9\% | 3.2\% | 4.2\% | 3.4\% | 4.1\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 0.8\% | 0.8\% | 1.8\% | 2.8\% | 3.4\% | 4.0\% | 2.6\% | 1.2\% | 1.2\% | 3.2\% | 3.8\% | 1.7\% | 1.3\% | 3.2\% | 0.8\% | 0.1\% | 0.9\% | 1.2\% | 0.8\% |
| Total | 8.9\% | 8.9\% | 8.4\% | 7.9\% | 7.3\% | 6.7\% | 7.2\% | 7.8\% | 7.2\% | 6.6\% | 7.5\% | 6.0\% | 7.4\% | 6.8\% | 6.3\% | 6.1\% | 5.5\% | 5.8\% | 5.0\% |
| Smoking Intensity - $\mathbf{2 0}$ or More Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 3.8\% | 3.8\% | 3.3\% | 2.8\% | 2.5\% | 2.2\% | 1.7\% | 1.2\% | 1.2\% | 2.2\% | 2.3\% | 1.4\% | 1.9\% | 0.4\% | 1.7\% | 0.7\% | 0.3\% | 0.1\% | 0.3\% |
| 20 to 29 | 11.4\% | 11.4\% | 9.4\% | 7.6\% | 7.4\% | 7.2\% | 8.3\% | 9.4\% | 8.8\% | 8.5\% | 7.1\% | 6.4\% | 8.8\% | 9.0\% | 4.7\% | 3.6\% | 4.5\% | 3.7\% | 4.6\% |
| 30 to 39 | 16.6\% | 16.6\% | 14.1\% | 11.6\% | 11.4\% | 11.2\% | 10.5\% | 9.7\% | 9.0\% | 8.4\% | 10.3\% | 7.5\% | 6.8\% | 11.3\% | 4.1\% | 7.1\% | 6.3\% | 5.7\% | 4.4\% |
| 40 to 49 | 21.0\% | 21.0\% | 19.1\% | 17.3\% | 16.0\% | 14.7\% | 15.9\% | 17.2\% | 16.0\% | 9.0\% | 9.5\% | 11.6\% | 15.9\% | 7.6\% | 8.4\% | 6.0\% | 8.1\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% |
| 50 to 59 | 19.5\% | 19.5\% | 17.3\% | 15.3\% | 15.1\% | 14.8\% | 13.9\% | 13.1\% | 12.1\% | 11.5\% | 11.9\% | 14.3\% | 17.8\% | 11.1\% | 10.9\% | 9.7\% | 9.8\% | 11.2\% | 7.7\% |
| 60 to 69 | 11.5\% | 11.6\% | 9.9\% | 8.2\% | 8.8\% | 9.4\% | 10.4\% | 11.4\% | 10.6\% | 9.5\% | 10.2\% | 8.2\% | 9.6\% | 10.7\% | 5.7\% | 12.1\% | 5.7\% | 7.2\% | 8.7\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.9\% | 4.9\% | 4.6\% | 4.3\% | 4.8\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.2\% | 4.9\% | 3.7\% | 2.5\% | 3.5\% | 4.2\% | 3.7\% | 4.5\% | 2.0\% | 3.9\% | 4.1\% | 3.1\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 5.7\% | 5.7\% | 3.8\% | 2.0\% | 1.9\% | 1.9\% | 2.2\% | 2.4\% | 2.3\% | 0.9\% | 1.6\% | 0.5\% | 0.6\% | 2.1\% | 2.6\% | 0.4\% | 1.6\% | 0.3\% | 0.6\% |
| Total | 14.1\% | 14.1\% | 12.3\% | 10.6\% | 10.3\% | 9.9\% | 10 | 10.3\% | 9.6\% | 7.9\% | 8.2\% | 8.2\% | 10.0\% | 8.2\% | 6.1\% | 6.3\% | 5.9\% | 5.7\% | 5.1\% |
| All Smoking Intensity Categories Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 24.3\% | 24.2\% | 22.1\% | 20.0\% | 17.6\% | 15.4\% | 16.0\% | 16.8\% | 15.9\% | 17.0\% | 19.7\% | 12.3\% | 14.4\% | 12.1\% | 11.3\% | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 9.8\% | 6.9\% |
| 20 to 29 | 38.8\% | 38.8\% | 36.9\% | 35.1\% | 33.8\% | 32.5\% | 34.9\% | 37.4\% | 34.8\% | 35.3\% | 33.9\% | 31.3\% | 40.3\% | 34.0\% | 32.0\% | 29.4\% | 29.4\% | 28.6\% | 30.0\% |
| 30 to 39 | 34.2\% | 34.2\% | 32.5\% | 31.1\% | 30.9\% | 30.7\% | 31.4\% | 32.1\% | 29.8\% | 26.6\% | 32.1\% | 26.6\% | 30.4\% | 31.5\% | 30.3\% | 28.6\% | 28.6\% | 24.9\% | 23.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 36.8\% | 36.8\% | 34.2\% | 31.7\% | 30.6\% | 29.4\% | 32.0\% | 34.6\% | 32.3\% | 24.5\% | 29.9\% | 26.0\% | 33.9\% | 22.9\% | 25.5\% | 25.8\% | 25.8\% | 22.7\% | 21.9\% |
| 50 to 59 | 32.2\% | 32.1\% | 30.4\% | 28.9\% | 28.1\% | 27.3\% | 27.5\% | 27.6\% | 25.6\% | 25.6\% | 30.0\% | 25.6\% | 32.4\% | 25.4\% | 28.8\% | 25.6\% | 25.6\% | 25.1\% | 19.0\% |
| 60 to 69 | 19.2\% | 19.2\% | 19.0\% | 18.9\% | 18.9\% | 19.0\% | 19.4\% | 19.7\% | 18.3\% | 19.6\% | 21.1\% | 15.4\% | 18.6\% | 19.5\% | 19.5\% | 19.5\% | 19.5\% | 15.8\% | 20.7\% |
| 70 to 79 | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 13.4\% | 11.8\% | 12.1\% | 12.4\% | 12.8\% | 13.3\% | 12.3\% | 11.2\% | 12.1\% | 9.7\% | 10.5\% | 9.4\% | 9.9\% | 11.0\% | 11.0\% | 11.4\% | 11.8\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 10.7\% | 10.7\% | 9.7\% | 8.8\% | 9.7\% | 10.5\% | 9.1\% | 7.6\% | 7.1\% | 7.5\% | 7.8\% | 5.8\% | 7.6\% | 7.1\% | 7.8\% | 5.1\% | 5.1\% | 2.7\% | 5.5\% |
| Total Males | 30.9\% | 30.8\% | 28.9\% | 27.2\% | 26.3\% | 25.4\% | 26.5\% | 27.5\% | 25.5\% | 23.8\% | 26.7\% | 22.2\% | 27.4\% | 23.3\% | 22.4\% | 21.5\% | 18.8\% | 20.3\% | 19.7\% |

## Trend in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking in Quebec

By Sex, Age Group and Smoking Intensity 2000 to 2018

Smoking Intensity - Less than 10 Cigarettes / Day

12 to 19 20 to 29 30 to 39 40 to 49 50 to 59 60 to 69 70 to 79 $\geq 80$

Total

12 to 19 20 to 29 30 to 39 40 to 49 50 to 59 60 to 69 70 to 79 $\geq 80$ Total 12 to 19 20 to 29 30 to 39 40 to 49 50 to 59 60 to 69 70 to 79 $\geq 80$
Total

12 to 19 20 to 29 30 to 39 40 to 49 50 to 59 60 to 69 70 to 79 $\geq 80$

Ontario
Trend in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking in Ontario
By Sex, Age Group and Smoking Intensity
2000 to 2018

| Age Group | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Population Age 12 and Older |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Smoking Intensity - Less than 10 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 9.2\% | 9.2\% | 9.3\% | 9.3\% | 8.3\% | 7.3\% | 6.8\% | 6.3\% | 6.4\% | 6.1\% | 6.5\% | 4.6\% | 5.1\% | 5.2\% | 4.9\% | 5.3\% | 5.1\% | 6.7\% | 4.1\% |
| 20 to 29 | 13.7\% | 13.7\% | 15.3\% | 16.9\% | 16.2\% | 15.5\% | 16.1\% | 16.6\% | 16.6\% | 14.8\% | 16.1\% | 16.3\% | 17.0\% | 17.0\% | 15.8\% | 16.3\% | 12.1\% | 13.9\% | 11.5\% |
| 30 to 39 | 9.2\% | 9.2\% | 9.6\% | 10.0\% | 10.5\% | 10.9\% | 10.3\% | 9.7\% | 9.7\% | 10.3\% | 9.7\% | 12.4\% | 11.8\% | 11.8\% | 9.3\% | 10.5\% | 11.5\% | 9.3\% | 11.1\% |
| 40 to 49 | 7.7\% | 7.7\% | 8.7\% | 9.7\% | 9.1\% | 8.5\% | 8.5\% | 8.5\% | 8.5\% | 7.7\% | 7.7\% | 9.5\% | 8.8\% | 8.8\% | 8.1\% | 8.9\% | 6.3\% | 7.6\% | 9.1\% |
| 50 to 59 | 5.0\% | 5.0\% | 5.8\% | 6.5\% | 6.2\% | 5.8\% | 5.9\% | 6.1\% | 6.1\% | 6.9\% | 6.8\% | 7.0\% | 7.1\% | 7.1\% | 6.3\% | 8.0\% | 9.0\% | 7.3\% | 6.9\% |
| 60 to 69 | 4.2\% | 4.2\% | 4.1\% | 4.1\% | 4.7\% | 5.3\% | 5.1\% | 4.9\% | 4.9\% | 5.0\% | 5.4\% | 4.2\% | 3.8\% | 3.8\% | 5.0\% | 5.1\% | 5.1\% | 6.5\% | 5.0\% |
| 70 to 79 | 3.6\% | 3.6\% | 3.5\% | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.4\% | 3.6\% | 3.6\% | 3.7\% | 3.6\% | 3.5\% | 3.9\% | 3.9\% | 2.8\% | 2.6\% | 3.7\% | 3.4\% | 3.8\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 1.9\% | 1.9\% | 2.2\% | 2.6\% | 3.0\% | 3.4\% | 2.5\% | 1.6\% | 1.6\% | 2.5\% | 3.1\% | 2.1\% | 3.2\% | 3.2\% | 1.8\% | 1.9\% | 1.6\% | 2.7\% | 1.1\% |
| Total | 8.0\% | 7.9\% | 8.5\% | 9.2\% | 9.0\% | 8.7\% | 8.7\% | 8.6\% | 8.2\% | 8.0\% | 8.4\% | 8.8\% | 8.7\% | 7.9\% | 7.7\% | 8.5\% | 7.7\% | 8.0\% | 7.5\% |
| Smoking Intensity - 10 to 19 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 4.2\% | 3.1\% | 2.8\% | 2.4\% | 2.4\% | 2.3\% | 2.4\% | 2.0\% | 2.1\% | 1.5\% | 1.2\% | 1.2\% | 1.1\% | 1.8\% | 0.4\% | 0.5\% | 0.6\% |
| 20 to 29 | 12.2\% | 12.2\% | 10.9\% | 9.5\% | 9.6\% | 9.7\% | 9.5\% | 9.4\% | 9.4\% | 7.1\% | 7.1\% | 6.2\% | 6.6\% | 6.6\% | 5.9\% | 3.6\% | 4.1\% | 3.4\% | 3.8\% |
| 30 to 39 | 10.8\% | 10.8\% | 9.5\% | 8.2\% | 8.3\% | 8.4\% | 8.4\% | 8.5\% | 8.5\% | 6.8\% | 6.6\% | 7.5\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 6.1\% | 7.3\% | 6.4\% | 4.9\% | 5.3\% |
| 40 to 49 | 9.1\% | 9.1\% | 8.9\% | 8.7\% | 8.4\% | 8.1\% | 8.0\% | 8.1\% | 8.0\% | 7.5\% | 6.9\% | 6.7\% | 6.5\% | 6.5\% | 6.7\% | 6.4\% | 5.5\% | 4.6\% | 5.3\% |
| 50 to 59 | 6.6\% | 6.6\% | 6.6\% | 6.6\% | 6.5\% | 6.4\% | 6.6\% | 6.8\% | 6.9\% | 6.7\% | 5.8\% | 7.8\% | 8.1\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.6\% | 7.1\% | 6.1\% | 6.0\% |
| 60 to 69 | 5.9\% | 5.9\% | 5.3\% | 4.6\% | 4.7\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 4.9\% | 4.9\% | 5.3\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% | 5.9\% | 5.9\% | 4.1\% | 3.7\% | 4.3\% | 4.7\% | 6.5\% |
| 70 to 79 | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.1\% | 2.9\% | 2.9\% | 2.8\% | 3.0\% | 3.2\% | 3.2\% | 3.0\% | 3.4\% | 3.8\% | 3.6\% | 3.6\% | 2.7\% | 1.9\% | 2.1\% | 1.9\% | 2.0\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 1.5\% | 1.5\% | 1.6\% | 1.8\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% | 1.3\% | 1.4\% | 1.4\% | 1.7\% | 1.4\% | 1.5\% | 1.8\% | 1.8\% | 1.1\% | 1.6\% | 1.2\% | 1.1\% | 1.7\% |
| Total | 8.2\% | 8.1\% | 7.4\% | 6.7\% | 6.6\% | 6.5\% | 6.6\% | 6.7\% | 6.4\% | 5.7\% | 5.6\% | 5.7\% | 5.7\% | 5.6\% | 5.2\% | 5.1\% | 4.5\% | 3.9\% | 4.4\% |
| Smoking Intensity - 20 or More Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 1.7\% | 1.7\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% | 1.1\% | 0.9\% | 0.9\% | 0.8\% | 0.8\% | 0.8\% | 0.8\% | 0.6\% | 0.9\% | 0.9\% | 0.5\% | 0.3\% | 0.1\% | 0.4\% | 0.2\% |
| 20 to 29 | 6.6\% | 6.6\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% | 4.8\% | 4.6\% | 4.5\% | 4.3\% | 4.3\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 3.2\% | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 3.0\% | 2.2\% | 3.0\% | 1.9\% | 2.6\% |
| 30 to 39 | 9.6\% | 9.6\% | 8.6\% | 7.5\% | 6.5\% | 5.6\% | 5.3\% | 5.1\% | 5.1\% | 4.5\% | 4.3\% | 4.1\% | 4.0\% | 4.1\% | 5.3\% | 4.5\% | 3.7\% | 2.4\% | 3.1\% |
| 40 to 49 | 12.9\% | 12.9\% | 11.4\% | 9.9\% | 9.8\% | 9.6\% | 9.3\% | 8.9\% | 8.9\% | 7.9\% | 9.3\% | 7.8\% | 7.2\% | 7.2\% | 6.0\% | 3.6\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 4.1\% |
| 50 to 59 | 10.5\% | 10.5\% | 9.4\% | 8.3\% | 8.3\% | 8.3\% | 8.2\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.4\% | 9.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.8\% | 8.8\% | 6.7\% | 8.0\% | 5.7\% | 7.0\% | 6.1\% |
| 60 to 69 | 7.3\% | 7.3\% | 6.7\% | 6.2\% | 5.9\% | 5.6\% | 5.5\% | 5.4\% | 5.5\% | 5.3\% | 5.1\% | 5.2\% | 5.0\% | 4.9\% | 5.6\% | 5.2\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% | 4.4\% |
| 70 to 79 | 3.4\% | 3.4\% | 2.9\% | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 2.3\% | 2.1\% | 2.1\% | 2.2\% | 2.4\% | 2.1\% | 2.1\% | 2.2\% | 2.4\% | 2.7\% | 2.8\% | 2.3\% | 1.9\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 2.0\% | 2.0\% | 1.7\% | 1.3\% | 1.2\% | 1.0\% | 0.8\% | 0.7\% | 0.7\% | 0.5\% | 0.4\% | 0.8\% | 0.9\% | 0.9\% | 1.1\% | 0.4\% | 0.6\% | 1.2\% | 1.2\% |
| Total | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 7.1\% | 6.3\% | 6.0\% | 5.7\% | 5.6\% | 5.4\% | 5.2\% | 4.9\% | 5.3\% | 4.8\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% | 4.4\% | 3.9\% | 3.8\% | 3.5\% | 3.3\% |
| All Smoking Intensity Categories Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 16.0\% | 16.1\% | 14.9\% | 13.8\% | 12.2\% | 10.6\% | 10.0\% | 9.4\% | 9.5\% | 9.0\% | 9.5\% | 6.7\% | 7.2\% | 7.3\% | 6.5\% | 7.4\% | 5.6\% | 7.6\% | 4.9\% |
| 20 to 29 | 32.5\% | 32.6\% | 32.0\% | 31.4\% | 30.6\% | 29.8\% | 30.1\% | 30.3\% | 30.3\% | 25.9\% | 27.2\% | 25.7\% | 26.1\% | 26.2\% | 24.7\% | 22.1\% | 19.2\% | 19.2\% | 17.9\% |
| 30 to 39 | 29.6\% | 29.6\% | 27.7\% | 25.7\% | 25.3\% | 24.8\% | 24.1\% | 23.3\% | 23.3\% | 21.5\% | 20.6\% | 24.0\% | 22.0\% | 22.0\% | 20.7\% | 22.4\% | 21.5\% | 16.5\% | 19.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 29.7\% | 29.7\% | 29.0\% | 28.3\% | 27.2\% | 26.2\% | 25.8\% | 25.4\% | 25.4\% | 23.0\% | 23.8\% | 23.9\% | 22.6\% | 22.6\% | 20.8\% | 19.0\% | 16.6\% | 16.9\% | 18.5\% |
| 50 to 59 | 22.1\% | 22.1\% | 21.8\% | 21.4\% | 20.9\% | 20.5\% | 20.7\% | 20.9\% | 21.0\% | 22.0\% | 21.7\% | 22.7\% | 24.0\% | 23.9\% | 21.0\% | 24.6\% | 21.8\% | 20.4\% | 19.0\% |
| 60 to 69 | 17.4\% | 17.4\% | 16.1\% | 14.9\% | 15.3\% | 15.7\% | 15.5\% | 15.3\% | 15.3\% | 15.6\% | 16.4\% | 14.5\% | 14.7\% | 14.7\% | 14.8\% | 14.0\% | 15.3\% | 16.3\% | 15.9\% |
| 70 to 79 | 10.4\% | 10.4\% | 9.5\% | 8.6\% | 8.6\% | 8.6\% | 8.7\% | 8.9\% | 8.9\% | 8.8\% | 9.4\% | 9.4\% | 9.6\% | 9.6\% | 7.9\% | 7.2\% | 8.5\% | 7.6\% | 7.8\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 5.4\% | 5.4\% | 5.6\% | 5.7\% | 5.7\% | 5.7\% | 4.7\% | 3.7\% | 3.7\% | 4.8\% | 5.0\% | 4.4\% | 5.8\% | 5.9\% | 4.0\% | 3.8\% | 3.4\% | 5.0\% | 4.0\% |
| Total Pop. | 24.1\% | 24.0\% | 23.0\% | 22.3\% | 21.6\% | 20.9\% | 20.8\% | 20.8\% | 19.8\% | 18.5\% | 19.3\% | 19.3\% | 19.0\% | 18.1\% | 17.4\% | 17.4\% | 16.0\% | 15.4\% | 15.2\% |

## Trend in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking in Ontario

By Sex, Age Group and Smoking Intensity
2000 to 2018

| Age Group | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Males |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Smoking Intensity - Less than 10 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 7.8\% | 7.8\% | 8.3\% | 8.8\% | 8.2\% | 7.6\% | 7.1\% | 6.5\% | 6.5\% | 6.5\% | 7.5\% | 5.6\% | 5.4\% | 6.3\% | 7.4\% | 4.5\% | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 4.9\% |
| 20 to 29 | 13.3\% | 13.3\% | 16.5\% | 19.7\% | 18.3\% | 16.9\% | 17.9\% | 18.9\% | 18.6\% | 15.2\% | 17.8\% | 19.0\% | 18.2\% | 14.3\% | 19.8\% | 20.9\% | 13.9\% | 18.3\% | 13.8\% |
| 30 to 39 | 9.7\% | 9.7\% | 10.4\% | 11.1\% | 11.6\% | 12.1\% | 11.5\% | 11.0\% | 10.9\% | 12.6\% | 11.7\% | 14.3\% | 11.1\% | 12.0\% | 11.1\% | 12.7\% | 15.2\% | 10.4\% | 12.8\% |
| 40 to 49 | 8.7\% | 8.7\% | 9.5\% | 10.4\% | 9.3\% | 8.1\% | 8.9\% | 9.7\% | 9.5\% | 8.4\% | 8.2\% | 11.7\% | 9.1\% | 10.6\% | 9.5\% | 9.8\% | 7.5\% | 9.5\% | 12.5\% |
| 50 to 59 | 4.7\% | 4.7\% | 5.7\% | 6.8\% | 5.8\% | 4.9\% | 5.4\% | 6.0\% | 5.9\% | 6.7\% | 6.2\% | 5.9\% | 6.2\% | 6.3\% | 6.3\% | 8.3\% | 9.5\% | 7.3\% | 7.0\% |
| 60 to 69 | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.5\% | 3.8\% | 4.4\% | 5.0\% | 5.4\% | 5.7\% | 5.6\% | 5.0\% | 5.3\% | 3.7\% | 3.5\% | 6.1\% | 6.4\% | 4.4\% | 6.2\% | 7.1\% | 6.5\% |
| 70 to 79 | 3.1\% | 3.1\% | 2.8\% | 2.5\% | 2.7\% | 3.0\% | 3.3\% | 3.6\% | 3.6\% | 2.9\% | 2.7\% | 3.3\% | 3.7\% | 2.6\% | 2.8\% | 2.2\% | 2.9\% | 3.3\% | 3.7\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 2.5\% | 2.1\% | 2.8\% | 3.5\% | 2.4\% | 1.3\% | 1.3\% | 1.4\% | 1.6\% | 2.4\% | 3.4\% | 3.0\% | 1.0\% | 0.5\% | 2.3\% | 1.6\% | 1.3\% |
| Total | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 9.0\% | 10.0\% | 9.5\% | 8.9\% | 9.1\% | 9.3\% | 9.2\% | 8.7\% | 9.0\% | 9.8\% | 8.7\% | 8.8\% | 9.5\% | 9.6\% | 9.1\% | 9.2\% | 9.1\% |
| Smoking Intensity -10 to 19 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 5.7\% | 5.8\% | 4.6\% | 3.4\% | 2.9\% | 2.4\% | 2.6\% | 2.8\% | 2.8\% | 2.1\% | 2.1\% | 2.0\% | 1.5\% | 1.4\% | 1.5\% | 2.7\% | 0.5\% | 0.7\% | 0.8\% |
| 20 to 29 | 13.1\% | 13.1\% | 11.5\% | 10.0\% | 11.1\% | 12.1\% | 11.5\% | 11.0\% | 10.8\% | 8.5\% | 8.8\% | 7.1\% | 8.3\% | 9.5\% | 7.0\% | 4.4\% | 5.1\% | 4.0\% | 4.4\% |
| 30 to 39 | 10.9\% | 10.9\% | 9.9\% | 9.0\% | 9.2\% | 9.3\% | 9.6\% | 9.9\% | 9.8\% | 7.5\% | 8.3\% | 8.8\% | 6.3\% | 9.1\% | 6.9\% | 8.6\% | 7.2\% | 5.0\% | 6.9\% |
| 40 to 49 | 9.0\% | 9.0\% | 8.9\% | 8.9\% | 8.4\% | 7.8\% | 8.2\% | 8.7\% | 8.6\% | 7.9\% | 8.2\% | 7.8\% | 7.2\% | 6.3\% | 6.6\% | 6.9\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 6.7\% |
| 50 to 59 | 5.9\% | 5.9\% | 6.2\% | 6.4\% | 6.3\% | 6.2\% | 6.0\% | 5.9\% | 5.9\% | 6.9\% | 6.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.2\% | 8.3\% | 9.4\% | 9.9\% | 7.9\% | 6.1\% | 6.4\% |
| 60 to 69 | 6.4\% | 6.5\% | 5.5\% | 4.6\% | 4.9\% | 5.1\% | 4.8\% | 4.5\% | 4.4\% | 5.3\% | 5.7\% | 5.9\% | 6.5\% | 4.9\% | 3.4\% | 4.5\% | 4.2\% | 6.4\% | 6.8\% |
| 70 to 79 | 3.2\% | 3.2\% | 2.9\% | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 2.5\% | 2.8\% | 3.0\% | 2.9\% | 2.9\% | 3.7\% | 4.8\% | 3.5\% | 3.0\% | 2.9\% | 1.9\% | 2.3\% | 1.9\% | 1.7\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 0.8\% | 0.8\% | 1.4\% | 2.1\% | 1.4\% | 0.8\% | 1.2\% | 1.7\% | 1.6\% | 2.1\% | 0.7\% | 2.2\% | 2.8\% | 1.3\% | 0.7\% | 0.5\% | 0.3\% | 1.4\% | 3.8\% |
| Total | 8.4\% | 8.4\% | 7.7\% | 7.1\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 6.9\% | 6.2\% | 6.4\% | 6.8\% | 6.4\% | 6.4\% | 5.7\% | 5.9\% | 4.8\% | 4.3\% | 5.1\% |
| Smoking Intensity - 20 or More Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 2.2\% | 2.2\% | 1.9\% | 1.7\% | 1.4\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.2\% | 1.1\% | 0.9\% | 1.3\% | 0.3\% | 0.7\% | 0.4\% | 0.2\% | 0.7\% | 0.3\% |
| 20 to 29 | 9.4\% | 9.4\% | 8.5\% | 7.6\% | 7.2\% | 6.8\% | 6.6\% | 6.5\% | 6.4\% | 5.8\% | 6.1\% | 5.3\% | 4.5\% | 3.0\% | 4.1\% | 2.8\% | 3.8\% | 2.5\% | 3.7\% |
| 30 to 39 | 13.0\% | 13.0\% | 11.5\% | 10.0\% | 9.0\% | 8.0\% | 7.6\% | 7.3\% | 7.2\% | 6.8\% | 6.9\% | 6.6\% | 6.2\% | 5.4\% | 8.8\% | 7.0\% | 5.2\% | 3.5\% | 4.7\% |
| 40 to 49 | 16.9\% | 16.9\% | 14.5\% | 12.1\% | 12.3\% | 12.5\% | 12.5\% | 12.6\% | 12.4\% | 11.1\% | 14.4\% | 11.8\% | 10.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.5\% | 5.2\% | 6.9\% | 7.0\% | 6.5\% |
| 50 to 59 | 13.0\% | 13.0\% | 11.6\% | 10.1\% | 10.2\% | 10.3\% | 10.6\% | 11.0\% | 10.8\% | 10.8\% | 12.1\% | 11.7\% | 13.0\% | 11.0\% | 9.1\% | 9.2\% | 7.5\% | 9.9\% | 7.5\% |
| 60 to 69 | 8.9\% | 8.8\% | 8.1\% | 7.4\% | 7.5\% | 7.5\% | 7.2\% | 6.9\% | 6.8\% | 6.8\% | 7.3\% | 7.4\% | 6.7\% | 7.3\% | 7.5\% | 6.0\% | 9.0\% | 6.6\% | 5.6\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 3.0\% | 2.0\% | 2.4\% | 2.8\% | 2.5\% | 2.3\% | 2.3\% | 2.6\% | 2.9\% | 2.3\% | 2.0\% | 3.9\% | 3.5\% | 3.5\% | 3.0\% | 3.6\% | 2.3\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 2.0\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% | 1.1\% | 0.8\% | 0.6\% | 0.6\% | 0.5\% | 0.3\% | 0.9\% | 0.6\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% | 0.4\% | 0.5\% | 2.2\% | 1.2\% |
| Total | 10.5\% | 10.5\% | 9.2\% | 8.0\% | 7.7\% | 7.6\% | 7.5 | 7.4\% | 7.3\% | 6.9\% | 7.8\% | 7.1\% | 6.8\% | 6.0\% | 6.4\% | 5.0\% | 5.2\% | 5.0\% | 4.6\% |
| All Smoking Intensity Categories Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 15.7\% | 15.7\% | 14.8\% | 14.0\% | 12.5\% | 11.1\% | 10.8\% | 10.4\% | 10.3\% | 9.9\% | 10.7\% | 8.5\% | 8.2\% | 7.9\% | 11.3\% | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 6.9\% | 6.0\% |
| 20 to 29 | 35.8\% | 35.8\% | 36.5\% | 37.4\% | 36.6\% | 35.8\% | 36.0\% | 36.3\% | 35.9\% | 29.4\% | 32.7\% | 31.4\% | 31.0\% | 26.8\% | 32.0\% | 29.4\% | 29.4\% | 24.7\% | 21.9\% |
| 30 to 39 | 33.6\% | 33.6\% | 31.8\% | 30.1\% | 29.7\% | 29.4\% | 28.8\% | 28.2\% | 27.9\% | 26.8\% | 26.9\% | 29.6\% | 23.6\% | 26.5\% | 30.3\% | 28.6\% | 28.6\% | 18.9\% | 24.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 34.6\% | 34.6\% | 33.0\% | 31.4\% | 29.9\% | 28.5\% | 29.6\% | 30.9\% | 30.5\% | 27.4\% | 30.7\% | 31.3\% | 26.6\% | 26.1\% | 25.5\% | 25.8\% | 25.8\% | 21.3\% | 25.7\% |
| 50 to 59 | 23.7\% | 23.7\% | 23.4\% | 23.3\% | 22.3\% | 21.4\% | 22.1\% | 22.9\% | 22.6\% | 24.4\% | 24.6\% | 27.0\% | 28.4\% | 25.6\% | 28.8\% | 25.6\% | 25.6\% | 23.3\% | 21.0\% |
| 60 to 69 | 18.6\% | 18.6\% | 17.2\% | 15.8\% | 16.7\% | 17.7\% | 17.4\% | 17.1\% | 16.9\% | 17.1\% | 18.3\% | 17.1\% | 16.7\% | 18.3\% | 19.5\% | 19.5\% | 19.5\% | 20.1\% | 18.9\% |
| 70 to 79 | 10.3\% | 10.3\% | 8.7\% | 7.1\% | 7.7\% | 8.3\% | 8.6\% | 8.9\% | 8.7\% | 8.3\% | 9.2\% | 10.4\% | 9.1\% | 9.5\% | 9.9\% | 11.0\% | 11.0\% | 8.8\% | 7.7\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 6.4\% | 6.4\% | 6.0\% | 5.7\% | 5.5\% | 5.3\% | 4.4\% | 3.5\% | 3.5\% | 4.1\% | 2.7\% | 5.6\% | 6.8\% | 5.8\% | 7.8\% | 5.1\% | 5.1\% | 5.1\% | 6.3\% |
| Total Males | 27.0\% | 26.9\% | 25.9\% | 25.0\% | 24.3\% | 23.5\% | 23.7\% | 23.8\% | 23.4\% | 21.8\% | 23.2\% | 23.6\% | 21.9\% | 21.2\% | 21.6\% | 20.5\% | 19.2\% | 18.5\% | 18.8\% |

## Trend in the Prevalence of Tobacco Smoking in Ontario

By Sex, Age Group and Smoking Intensity
2000 to 2018

| Age Group | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Smoking Intensity - Less than 10 Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 10.6\% | 10.7\% | 10.3\% | 10.0\% | 8.5\% | 7.1\% | 6.8\% | 6.5\% | 6.1\% | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 3.7\% | 4.8\% | 4.7\% | 2.2\% | 6.3\% | 4.5\% | 8.0\% | 3.1\% |
| 20 to 29 | 14.0\% | 14.0\% | 14.0\% | 14.3\% | 14.4\% | 14.5\% | 15.0\% | 15.5\% | 14.2\% | 14.1\% | 14.8\% | 14.2\% | 16.0\% | 10.8\% | 11.6\% | 11.5\% | 10.2\% | 9.1\% | 9.1\% |
| 30 to 39 | 8.6\% | 8.6\% | 8.8\% | 9.1\% | 9.5\% | 9.9\% | 9.5\% | 9.0\% | 8.3\% | 7.7\% | 8.0\% | 11.0\% | 12.5\% | 9.5\% | 7.5\% | 8.5\% | 8.0\% | 8.2\% | 9.3\% |
| 40 to 49 | 6.6\% | 6.6\% | 7.8\% | 9.1\% | 9.1\% | 9.0\% | 8.5\% | 8.0\% | 7.3\% | 6.7\% | 7.2\% | 7.7\% | 8.6\% | 7.7\% | 6.7\% | 8.1\% | 5.2\% | 5.7\% | 5.8\% |
| 50 to 59 | 5.4\% | 5.4\% | 5.9\% | 6.5\% | 6.6\% | 6.7\% | 6.7\% | 6.6\% | 6.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.6\% | 8.1\% | 8.2\% | 8.0\% | 6.3\% | 7.6\% | 8.5\% | 7.2\% | 6.8\% |
| 60 to 69 | 5.0\% | 5.0\% | 4.7\% | 4.5\% | 5.1\% | 5.7\% | 5.1\% | 4.6\% | 4.2\% | 5.0\% | 5.7\% | 4.7\% | 4.1\% | 4.2\% | 3.8\% | 5.9\% | 4.0\% | 6.0\% | 3.5\% |
| 70 to 79 | 4.1\% | 4.1\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 3.8\% | 3.5\% | 3.7\% | 3.8\% | 3.5\% | 4.3\% | 4.4\% | 3.8\% | 4.1\% | 3.1\% | 2.8\% | 3.0\% | 4.4\% | 3.4\% | 4.0\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 1.4\% | 1.4\% | 2.1\% | 2.8\% | 3.2\% | 3.5\% | 2.7\% | 1.9\% | 1.7\% | 3.2\% | 4.1\% | 2.0\% | 3.1\% | 1.3\% | 2.2\% | 2.7\% | 1.1\% | 3.5\% | 1.0\% |
| Total | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 8.1\% | 8.5\% | 8.5\% | 8.4\% | 8.2\% | 7.9\% | 7.3\% | 7.3\% | 7.8\% | 7.9\% | 8.7\% | 7.1\% | 6.1\% | 7.4\% | 6.4\% | 6.8\% | 6.0\% |
| Smoking Intensity - 10 to 19 Cigarettes/Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 4.7\% | 4.7\% | 3.7\% | 2.8\% | 2.6\% | 2.4\% | 2.3\% | 2.1\% | 1.9\% | 1.8\% | 2.2\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 0.8\% | 0.7\% | 0.9\% | 0.2\% | 0.2\% | 0.5\% |
| 20 to 29 | 11.4\% | 11.4\% | 10.2\% | 9.1\% | 8.3\% | 7.5\% | 8.0\% | 8.5\% | 7.8\% | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 5.4\% | 4.9\% | 7.3\% | 4.8\% | 2.8\% | 3.1\% | 2.8\% | 3.2\% |
| 30 to 39 | 10.7\% | 10.7\% | 9.0\% | 7.5\% | 7.5\% | 7.6\% | 7.7\% | 7.7\% | 7.1\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% | 6.4\% | 6.1\% | 5.2\% | 5.5\% | 6.0\% | 5.5\% | 4.8\% | 3.8\% |
| 40 to 49 | 9.2\% | 9.2\% | 8.9\% | 8.7\% | 8.6\% | 8.5\% | 8.2\% | 8.0\% | 7.3\% | 6.9\% | 5.8\% | 5.8\% | 5.9\% | 4.8\% | 6.8\% | 6.0\% | 6.2\% | 4.4\% | 3.9\% |
| 50 to 59 | 7.2\% | 7.2\% | 7.0\% | 6.9\% | 6.8\% | 6.7\% | 7.5\% | 8.3\% | 7.6\% | 6.3\% | 5.5\% | 6.5\% | 7.0\% | 7.4\% | 6.6\% | 7.3\% | 6.4\% | 6.1\% | 5.5\% |
| 60 to 69 | 5.4\% | 5.4\% | 5.0\% | 4.7\% | 4.6\% | 4.5\% | 5.1\% | 5.7\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 6.2\% | 4.4\% | 5.4\% | 4.5\% | 4.8\% | 3.0\% | 4.5\% | 3.2\% | 6.3\% |
| 70 to 79 | 3.4\% | 3.4\% | 3.3\% | 3.3\% | 3.2\% | 3.1\% | 3.3\% | 3.5\% | 3.2\% | 3.1\% | 3.3\% | 3.0\% | 3.7\% | 2.7\% | 2.5\% | 1.9\% | 2.0\% | 2.0\% | 2.4\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 1.8\% | 1.8\% | 1.7\% | 1.7\% | 1.6\% | 1.6\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% | 1.2\% | 1.4\% | 1.8\% | 1.1\% | 1.2\% | 1.2\% | 1.4\% | 2.2\% | 1.9\% | 1.0\% | 0.3\% |
| Total | 7.9\% | 7.9\% | 7.1\% | 6.4\% | 6.2\% | 6.1\% | 6.2\% | 6.5\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 4.9\% | 4.9\% | 4.7\% | 4.3\% | 4.2\% | 3.5\% | 3.7\% |
| Smoking Intensity - 20 or More Cigarettes / Day |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 1.1\% | 1.1\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 0.9 | 0.8\% | 0.6\% | 0.5\% | 0.5\% | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4\% | 0.5\% | 0.2\% | 0.2\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% |
| 20 to 29 | 3.8\% | 3.8\% | 3.2\% | 2.6\% | 2.5\% | 2.4\% | 2.4\% | 2.4\% | 2.2\% | 2.0\% | 1.9\% | 1.3\% | 0.7\% | 2.3\% | 2.0\% | 1.5\% | 2.1\% | 1.3\% | 1.3\% |
| 30 to 39 | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 5.7\% | 5.2\% | 4.2\% | 3.2\% | 3.2\% | 3.2\% | 3.0\% | 2.2\% | 1.9\% | 2.0\% | 2.1\% | 4.3\% | 2.1\% | 2.2\% | 2.2\% | 1.3\% | 1.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 8.9\% | 8.9\% | 8.3\% | 7.9\% | 7.4\% | 7.0\% | 6.3\% | 5.6\% | 5.2\% | 4.4\% | 4.3\% | 4.2\% | 4.2\% | 4.7\% | 2.7\% | 2.0\% | 2.7\% | 2.6\% | 1.8\% |
| 50 to 59 | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 7.3\% | 6.7\% | 6.7\% | 6.6\% | 6.1\% | 5.7\% | 5.2\% | 5.8\% | 6.1\% | 4.8\% | 4.7\% | 4.4\% | 4.5\% | 6.9\% | 4.0\% | 4.1\% | 4.8\% |
| 60 to 69 | 5.8\% | 5.8\% | 5.4\% | 5.2\% | 4.6\% | 3.9\% | 4.2\% | 4.4\% | 4.1\% | 3.7\% | 3.1\% | 3.4\% | 3.4\% | 3.9\% | 3.9\% | 4.4\% | 3.0\% | 3.6\% | 3.4\% |
| 70 to 79 | 2.9\% | 2.9\% | 2.9\% | 2.9\% | 2.6\% | 2.3\% | 2.2\% | 2.2\% | 2.0\% | 1.7\% | 2.0\% | 2.1\% | 2.3\% | 1.9\% | 1.5\% | 2.1\% | 2.5\% | 1.2\% | 1.5\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 1.8\% | 1.8\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% | 1.1\% | 1.0\% | 0.9\% | 0.7\% | 0.7\% | 0.5\% | 0.5\% | 0.7\% | 1.0\% | 0.7\% | 0.9\% | 0.4\% | 0.6\% | 0.5\% | 1.2\% |
| Total | 5.5\% | 5.5\% | 5.0\% | 4.6\% | 4.3\% | 3.9\% | 3.7\% | 3.5\% | 3.2\% | 3.0\% | 2.9\% | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 3.2\% | 2.5\% | 2.8\% | 2.4\% | 2.1\% | 2.1\% |
| All Smoking Intensity Categories Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 19 | 16.4\% | 16.5\% | 15.1\% | 13.9\% | 12.1\% | 10.3\% | 9.7\% | 9.1\% | 8.5\% | 7.8\% | 8.4\% | 5.1\% | 6.2\% | 5.7\% | 8.5\% | 8.6\% | 8.6\% | 8.3\% | 3.8\% |
| 20 to 29 | 29.2\% | 29.2\% | 27.4\% | 25.9\% | 25.1\% | 24.3\% | 25.3\% | 26.3\% | 24.1\% | 21.7\% | 22.3\% | 21.0\% | 21.6\% | 20.5\% | 22.7\% | 24.4\% | 24.4\% | 13.2\% | 13.5\% |
| 30 to 39 | 25.6\% | 25.6\% | 23.5\% | 21.7\% | 21.3\% | 20.8\% | 20.4\% | 20.0\% | 18.3\% | 15.8\% | 15.0\% | 19.5\% | 20.7\% | 19.0\% | 21.6\% | 21.9\% | 21.9\% | 14.2\% | 14.5\% |
| 40 to 49 | 24.8\% | 24.8\% | 25.0\% | 25.7\% | 25.1\% | 24.5\% | 23.1\% | 21.6\% | 19.8\% | 18.0\% | 17.4\% | 17.7\% | 18.8\% | 17.2\% | 24.6\% | 20.9\% | 20.9\% | 12.7\% | 11.6\% |
| 50 to 59 | 20.5\% | 20.5\% | 20.1\% | 20.0\% | 20.1\% | 20.0\% | 20.3\% | 20.6\% | 18.9\% | 19.1\% | 19.2\% | 19.4\% | 19.9\% | 19.8\% | 24.5\% | 23.6\% | 23.6\% | 17.5\% | 17.0\% |
| 60 to 69 | 16.2\% | 16.2\% | 15.1\% | 14.3\% | 14.2\% | 14.2\% | 14.4\% | 14.7\% | 13.4\% | 13.9\% | 15.0\% | 12.5\% | 12.9\% | 12.6\% | 15.4\% | 15.4\% | 15.4\% | 12.8\% | 13.2\% |
| 70 to 79 | 10.4\% | 10.4\% | 10.2\% | 10.1\% | 9.6\% | 9.0\% | 9.2\% | 9.5\% | 8.7\% | 9.1\% | 9.7\% | 8.9\% | 10.1\% | 7.7\% | 10.6\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 6.6\% | 7.8\% |
| $\geq 80$ | 5.0\% | 5.0\% | 5.3\% | 5.8\% | 5.9\% | 6.1\% | 5.0\% | 4.0\% | 3.6\% | 5.1\% | 6.4\% | 3.8\% | 5.3\% | 3.1\% | 4.1\% | 4.2\% | 4.2\% | 5.0\% | 2.5\% |
| Total Females | 21.4\% | 21.2\% | 20.2\% | 19.6\% | 19.0\% | 18.4\% | 18.2\% | 17.9\% | 16.4\% | 15.4\% | 15.6\% | 15.3\% | 16.2\% | 15.1\% | 13.3\% | 14.5\% | 13.0\% | 12.4\% | 1.8\% |

## Appendix B: Direct Costs by Disease Category

Quebec Males

| Estimated Direct Costs of Comorbidities Quebec Males, 2018 (\$'000,000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ICD-10 | Hospitals | Physicians | Other Health Professionals | Drugs | Health Research | Other | Total |
| Neoplasms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | \$29.25 | \$6.99 | \$2.53 | \$0.44 | \$0.83 | \$6.60 | \$46.65 |
| Esophagus | C15 | \$12.81 | \$3.41 | \$1.12 | \$0.00 | \$0.37 | \$2.92 | \$20.63 |
| Stomach | C16 | \$21.86 | \$1.76 | \$1.63 | \$0.00 | \$0.54 | \$4.25 | \$30.03 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | \$92.84 | \$16.85 | \$7.82 | \$3.66 | \$2.58 | \$20.39 | \$144.14 |
| Liver | C22 | \$7.04 | \$1.53 | \$0.59 | \$0.00 | \$0.19 | \$1.54 | \$10.90 |
| Pancreas | C25 | \$15.68 | \$2.39 | \$1.25 | \$0.00 | \$0.41 | \$3.25 | \$22.98 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | \$85.89 | \$14.04 | \$7.62 | \$10.50 | \$2.51 | \$19.87 | \$140.42 |
| Breast | C50 | \$0.40 | \$0.32 | \$0.05 | \$0.00 | \$0.02 | \$0.13 | \$0.91 |
| Kidney | C64 | \$17.18 | \$3.87 | \$1.45 | \$0.00 | \$0.48 | \$3.79 | \$26.76 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | \$26.21 | \$10.53 | \$2.53 | \$0.00 | \$0.83 | \$6.61 | \$46.71 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | \$57.74 | \$141.47 | \$72.67 | \$853.93 | \$23.92 | \$189.45 | \$1,339.19 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | \$486.75 | \$99.96 | \$48.89 | \$121.81 | \$16.10 | \$127.46 | \$900.97 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | \$20.82 | \$5.87 | \$2.13 | \$4.13 | \$0.70 | \$5.54 | \$39.19 |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | \$10.22 | \$3.47 | \$1.80 | \$12.40 | \$0.59 | \$4.69 | \$33.17 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | \$91.36 | \$29.38 | \$10.52 | \$31.72 | \$3.46 | \$27.43 | \$193.88 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | \$39.39 | \$13.36 | \$6.94 | \$47.83 | \$2.28 | \$18.09 | \$127.89 |
| Diseases of the respiratory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | \$129.87 | \$27.15 | \$11.82 | \$14.22 | \$3.89 | \$30.80 | \$217.75 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | \$116.74 | \$0.47 | \$8.09 | \$0.10 | \$2.66 | \$21.10 | \$149.16 |
| Diseases of the digestive system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | \$14.26 | \$4.20 | \$1.88 | \$8.83 | \$0.62 | \$4.91 | \$34.72 |
| Cirrhosis of liver | K70,74 | \$39.22 | \$11.82 | \$3.83 | \$4.53 | \$1.26 | \$10.00 | \$70.66 |
| Total |  | \$1,315.5 | \$398.8 | \$195.2 | \$1,114.1 | \$64.3 | \$508.8 | \$3,596.7 |
| \% of Total |  | 36.58\% | 11.09\% | 5.43\% | 30.98\% | 1.79\% | 14.15\% | 100.00\% |

Quebec Females
Estimated Direct Costs of Comorbidities
Quebec Females, 2018 (\$' 000,000 )

|  | ICD-10 | Hospitals | Physicians | Other Health Professionals | Drugs | Health Research | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Neoplasms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | \$7.38 | \$1.96 | \$0.92 | \$0.30 | \$0.30 | \$2.39 | \$13.24 |
| Esophagus | C15 | \$2.01 | \$0.67 | \$0.25 | \$0.00 | \$0.08 | \$0.66 | \$3.69 |
| Stomach | C16 | \$7.17 | \$0.81 | \$0.76 | \$0.00 | \$0.25 | \$1.98 | \$10.97 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | \$49.39 | \$8.88 | \$5.66 | \$1.34 | \$1.87 | \$14.77 | \$81.91 |
| Liver | C22 | \$1.27 | \$0.62 | \$0.18 | \$0.00 | \$0.06 | \$0.47 | \$2.60 |
| Pancreas | C25 | \$10.06 | \$1.56 | \$1.10 | \$0.00 | \$0.36 | \$2.88 | \$15.96 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | \$50.69 | \$8.38 | \$6.37 | \$8.00 | \$2.10 | \$16.61 | \$92.14 |
| Breast | C50 | \$38.41 | \$21.64 | \$5.71 | \$0.00 | \$1.88 | \$14.88 | \$82.52 |
| Kidney | C64 | \$6.88 | \$1.53 | \$0.81 | \$0.17 | \$0.27 | \$2.12 | \$11.77 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | \$6.10 | \$2.41 | \$0.81 | \$0.00 | \$0.27 | \$2.11 | \$11.69 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | \$30.40 | \$99.24 | \$41.97 | \$312.05 | \$13.82 | \$109.43 | \$606.91 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | \$138.97 | \$31.86 | \$18.72 | \$26.14 | \$6.16 | \$48.80 | \$270.65 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | \$21.96 | \$2.57 | \$2.76 | \$4.56 | \$0.91 | \$7.21 | \$39.96 |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | \$7.42 | \$2.81 | \$1.67 | \$7.39 | \$0.55 | \$4.37 | \$24.21 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | \$64.60 | \$17.53 | \$8.04 | \$2.51 | \$2.65 | \$20.97 | \$116.31 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | \$7.48 | \$2.83 | \$1.69 | \$7.45 | \$0.56 | \$4.40 | \$24.40 |
| Diseases of the respiratory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | \$82.99 | \$15.52 | \$10.67 | \$13.74 | \$3.51 | \$27.81 | \$154.25 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | \$91.17 | \$0.56 | \$8.81 | \$1.01 | \$2.90 | \$22.98 | \$127.43 |
| Diseases of the digestive system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | \$17.95 | \$5.00 | \$3.27 | \$11.50 | \$1.08 | \$8.54 | \$47.34 |
| Cirrhosis of liver | K70,74 | \$18.17 | \$5.41 | \$2.97 | \$7.73 | \$0.98 | \$7.75 | \$43.01 |
| Total |  | \$660.5 | \$231.8 | \$123.2 | \$403.9 | \$40.6 | \$321.1 | \$1,781.0 |
| \% of Total |  | 37.08\% | 13.01\% | 6.92\% | 22.68\% | 2.28\% | 18.03\% | 100.00\% |

Ontario Males

| Estimated Direct Costs of Comorbidities Ontario Males, 2018 (\$' 000,000 ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ICD-10 | Hospitals | Physicians | Other Health <br> Professionals | Drugs | Health <br> Research | Other | Total |
| Neoplasms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | \$39.68 | \$12.65 | \$3.65 | \$3.91 | \$1.32 | \$13.58 | \$74.79 |
| Esophagus | C15 | \$19.35 | \$6.17 | \$1.66 | \$0.00 | \$0.60 | \$6.16 | \$33.93 |
| Stomach | C16 | \$28.65 | \$3.17 | \$2.07 | \$0.00 | \$0.74 | \$7.68 | \$42.32 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | \$119.14 | \$30.48 | \$9.77 | \$0.83 | \$3.52 | \$36.33 | \$200.07 |
| Liver | C22 | \$11.45 | \$2.77 | \$0.92 | \$0.00 | \$0.33 | \$3.43 | \$18.91 |
| Pancreas | C25 | \$15.79 | \$4.32 | \$1.31 | \$0.00 | \$0.47 | \$4.86 | \$26.75 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | \$72.52 | \$25.38 | \$7.06 | \$10.80 | \$2.54 | \$26.25 | \$144.55 |
| Breast | C50 | \$0.76 | \$0.57 | \$0.09 | \$0.00 | \$0.03 | \$0.32 | \$1.78 |
| Kidney | C64 | \$24.85 | \$6.99 | \$2.16 | \$1.39 | \$0.78 | \$8.02 | \$44.19 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | \$50.32 | \$19.04 | \$4.50 | \$0.00 | \$1.62 | \$16.75 | \$92.23 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | \$157.17 | \$255.83 | \$122.40 | \$1,472.39 | \$44.13 | \$455.27 | \$2,507.19 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | \$893.84 | \$180.77 | \$74.94 | \$79.75 | \$27.02 | \$278.75 | \$1,535.07 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | \$31.10 | \$10.61 | \$2.97 | \$4.09 | \$1.07 | \$11.06 | \$60.90 |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | \$17.20 | \$6.27 | \$2.62 | \$16.96 | \$0.95 | \$9.76 | \$53.77 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | \$139.33 | \$53.14 | \$14.77 | \$35.04 | \$5.33 | \$54.94 | \$302.55 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | \$66.33 | \$24.17 | \$10.12 | \$65.38 | \$3.65 | \$37.64 | \$207.29 |
| Diseases of the respiratory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | \$169.47 | \$49.09 | \$15.89 | \$26.14 | \$5.73 | \$59.09 | \$325.41 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | \$197.17 | \$0.84 | \$12.99 | \$2.04 | \$4.68 | \$48.31 | \$266.03 |
| Diseases of the digestive system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | \$27.26 | \$7.60 | \$3.06 | \$12.23 | \$1.10 | \$11.37 | \$62.62 |
| Cirrhosis of liver | K70,74 | \$82.09 | \$21.37 | \$6.88 | \$2.50 | \$2.48 | \$25.59 | \$140.90 |
| Total |  | \$2,163.5 | \$721.2 | \$299.8 | \$1,733.5 | \$108.1 | \$1,115.2 | \$6,141.3 |
| \% of Total |  | 35.23\% | 11.74\% | 4.88\% | 28.23\% | 1.76\% | 18.16\% | 100.00\% |

Ontario Females

| Estimated Direct Costs of Comorbidities Ontario Females, 2018 (\$'000,000 ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ICD-10 | Hospitals | Physicians | Other Health Professionals | Drugs | Health Research | Other | Total |
| Neoplasms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | \$7.53 | \$3.54 | \$1.30 | \$2.48 | \$0.47 | \$4.84 | \$20.16 |
| Esophagus | C15 | \$3.94 | \$1.21 | \$0.50 | \$0.00 | \$0.18 | \$1.84 | \$7.67 |
| Stomach | C16 | \$9.42 | \$1.46 | \$1.04 | \$0.00 | \$0.38 | \$3.88 | \$16.18 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | \$60.11 | \$16.06 | \$7.51 | \$2.06 | \$2.71 | \$27.94 | \$116.40 |
| Liver | C22 | \$1.61 | \$1.13 | \$0.26 | \$0.00 | \$0.09 | \$0.98 | \$4.08 |
| Pancreas | C25 | \$10.61 | \$2.82 | \$1.29 | \$0.00 | \$0.46 | \$4.80 | \$19.98 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | \$42.92 | \$15.15 | \$6.34 | \$8.01 | \$2.29 | \$23.60 | \$98.30 |
| Breast | C50 | \$57.85 | \$39.14 | \$9.31 | \$0.00 | \$3.36 | \$34.64 | \$144.30 |
| Kidney | C64 | \$8.67 | \$2.76 | \$1.10 | \$0.00 | \$0.40 | \$4.08 | \$17.01 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | \$10.85 | \$4.35 | \$1.46 | \$0.00 | \$0.53 | \$5.43 | \$22.62 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | \$72.56 | \$179.46 | \$76.33 | \$542.93 | \$27.52 | \$283.92 | \$1,182.73 |
| Diseases of the circulatory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | \$245.10 | \$57.62 | \$30.30 | \$12.82 | \$10.92 | \$112.70 | \$469.46 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | \$28.60 | \$4.65 | \$3.29 | \$1.03 | \$1.19 | \$12.24 | \$51.01 |
| Venous thromboembolism | 180-82 | \$11.39 | \$5.08 | \$2.64 | \$11.07 | \$0.95 | \$9.84 | \$40.98 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | \$87.91 | \$31.71 | \$12.33 | \$8.78 | \$4.45 | \$45.86 | \$191.03 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | \$11.48 | \$5.12 | \$2.67 | \$11.16 | \$0.96 | \$9.91 | \$41.30 |
| Diseases of the respiratory system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | \$102.68 | \$28.07 | \$14.02 | \$15.22 | \$5.05 | \$52.14 | \$217.18 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | \$121.46 | \$1.01 | \$12.02 | \$2.68 | \$4.33 | \$44.70 | \$186.20 |
| Diseases of the digestive system |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | \$31.87 | \$9.04 | \$5.53 | \$16.70 | \$1.99 | \$20.58 | \$85.72 |
| Cirrhosis of liver | K70,74 | \$35.53 | \$9.77 | \$4.53 | \$1.89 | \$1.63 | \$16.86 | \$70.21 |
| Total |  | \$962.1 | \$419.2 | \$193.8 | \$636.8 | \$69.9 | \$720.8 | \$3,002.5 |
| \% of Total |  | 32.04\% | 13.96\% | 6.45\% | 21.21\% | 2.33\% | 24.01\% | 100.00\% |

## Appendix C: Direct Cost Attributable to Smoking by Sex and Diseases Category

Quebec

## Estimated Direct Cost of Smoking in Quebec, Total and Per Smoker

By Sex and Disease Category, 2018

| Number of Smokers in 2018 | ICD-10 | Male 715,770 <br> Male | Female $562,652$ <br> \$ Millions <br> Female | Total 1,278,421 <br> Total | Per Smoker |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Male | Female | Total |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | \$15.12 | \$4.37 | \$19.48 | \$21.12 | \$7.76 | \$15.24 |
| Esophagus | C15 | \$4.22 | \$0.81 | \$5.02 | \$5.89 | \$1.44 | \$3.93 |
| Stomach | C16 | \$2.71 | \$1.35 | \$4.06 | \$3.78 | \$2.39 | \$3.17 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | \$6.87 | \$2.88 | \$9.75 | \$9.60 | \$5.13 | \$7.63 |
| Liver | C22 | \$0.32 | \$0.18 | \$0.50 | \$0.45 | \$0.32 | \$0.39 |
| Pancreas | C25 | \$2.82 | \$2.42 | \$5.24 | \$3.94 | \$4.30 | \$4.10 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | \$111.02 | \$67.11 | \$178.13 | \$155.11 | \$119.28 | \$139.34 |
| Breast | C50 | \$0.00 | \$1.10 | \$1.10 | \$0.00 | \$1.95 | \$0.86 |
| Kidney | C64 | \$2.35 | \$1.39 | \$3.74 | \$3.29 | \$2.47 | \$2.93 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | \$9.07 | \$2.81 | \$11.88 | \$12.67 | \$5.00 | \$9.30 |
| All smoking-related Cancers |  | \$154.49 | \$84.42 | \$238.91 | \$215.84 | \$150.04 | \$186.88 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | \$48.39 | \$10.07 | \$58.46 | \$67.60 | \$17.90 | \$45.73 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | \$0.99 | \$2.46 | \$3.45 | \$1.38 | \$4.37 | \$2.70 |
| Venous Thromboembolism | 180-82 | \$0.84 | \$1.49 | \$2.33 | \$1.17 | \$2.65 | \$1.82 |
| Vascular Disease |  | \$50.22 | \$14.02 | \$64.24 | \$70.16 | \$24.92 | \$50.25 |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | \$277.48 | \$86.47 | \$363.95 | \$387.67 | \$153.68 | \$284.68 |
| Coronary Heart Disease |  | \$277.48 | \$86.47 | \$363.95 | \$387.67 | \$153.68 | \$284.68 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | \$38.20 | \$25.39 | \$63.59 | \$53.37 | \$45.13 | \$49.74 |
| Cerebrovascular Disease |  | \$38.20 | \$25.39 | \$63.59 | \$53.37 | \$45.13 | \$49.74 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | \$124.52 | \$105.38 | \$229.91 | \$173.97 | \$187.30 | \$179.84 |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | \$42.71 | \$32.81 | \$75.52 | \$59.67 | \$58.32 | \$59.08 |
| Respiratory Disease |  | \$167.23 | \$138.20 | \$305.43 | \$233.64 | \$245.62 | \$238.91 |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | \$66.22 | \$39.93 | \$106.15 | \$92.51 | \$70.97 | \$83.03 |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | \$13.33 | \$18.30 | \$31.63 | \$18.62 | \$32.52 | \$24.74 |
| Cirrhosis of alcoholic liver | K70,74 | \$15.91 | \$10.56 | \$26.47 | \$22.23 | \$18.76 | \$20.71 |
| Other |  | \$95.46 | \$68.79 | \$164.25 | \$133.37 | \$122.26 | \$128.48 |
| Total |  | \$783.09 | \$417.29 | \$1,200.37 | \$1,094.05 | \$741.64 | \$938.95 |
| Total excluding "other" |  | \$687.63 | \$348.50 | \$1,036.12 | \$960.68 | \$619.39 | \$810.47 |

## Ontario

Estimated Direct Cost of Smoking in Ontario, Total and Per Smoker
By Sex and Disease Category, 2018

| Number of Smokers in 2018 | ICD-10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Male } \\ \text { 1,156,030 } \end{gathered}$ | Female $751,755$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & 1,907,785 \end{aligned}$ | Per Smoker |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$ Millions |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Lip, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx | C00-14, 30-32 | \$23.42 | \$5.63 | \$29.05 | \$20.26 | \$7.48 | \$15.23 |
| Esophagus | C15 | \$6.64 | \$1.39 | \$8.03 | \$5.75 | \$1.84 | \$4.21 |
| Stomach | C16 | \$3.67 | \$1.59 | \$5.26 | \$3.18 | \$2.11 | \$2.76 |
| Colo-rectal | C18-20 | \$9.04 | \$3.21 | \$12.26 | \$7.82 | \$4.28 | \$6.42 |
| Liver | C22 | \$0.55 | \$0.22 | \$0.77 | \$0.47 | \$0.29 | \$0.40 |
| Pancreas | C25 | \$3.16 | \$2.44 | \$5.60 | \$2.73 | \$3.25 | \$2.93 |
| Trachea, bronchus, lung | C33-34 | \$112.97 | \$66.70 | \$179.67 | \$97.72 | \$88.72 | \$94.18 |
| Breast | C50 | \$0.00 | \$1.55 | \$1.55 | \$0.00 | \$2.06 | \$0.81 |
| Kidney | C64 | \$3.75 | \$1.62 | \$5.37 | \$3.24 | \$2.16 | \$2.81 |
| Urinary bladder | C67 | \$17.45 | \$4.47 | \$21.92 | \$15.10 | \$5.95 | \$11.49 |
| All smoking-related Cancers |  | \$180.65 | \$88.81 | \$269.47 | \$156.27 | \$118.14 | \$141.25 |
| Aortic aneurysm | 171 | \$76.86 | \$14.66 | \$91.52 | \$66.48 | \$19.51 | \$47.97 |
| Pulmonary embolism | 126 | \$1.45 | \$2.48 | \$3.93 | \$1.26 | \$3.30 | \$2.06 |
| Venous Thromboembolism | 180-82 | \$1.28 | \$1.99 | \$3.28 | \$1.11 | \$2.65 | \$1.72 |
| Vascular Disease |  | \$79.59 | \$19.14 | \$98.73 | \$68.85 | \$25.46 | \$51.75 |
| Ischaemic heart diseases | 120-25 | \$457.29 | \$125.99 | \$583.27 | \$395.57 | \$167.59 | \$305.73 |
| Coronary Heart Disease |  | \$457.29 | \$125.99 | \$583.27 | \$395.57 | \$167.59 | \$305.73 |
| Cerebrovascular disease | 160-69 | \$57.47 | \$34.22 | \$91.69 | \$49.72 | \$45.51 | \$48.06 |
| Cerebrovascular Disease |  | \$57.47 | \$34.22 | \$91.69 | \$49.72 | \$45.51 | \$48.06 |
| Chronic lung disease | J40-44 | \$220.06 | \$146.94 | \$367.00 | \$190.36 | \$195.47 | \$192.37 |
| Pneumonia | J12-18 | \$61.24 | \$38.04 | \$99.27 | \$52.97 | \$50.60 | \$52.04 |
| Respiratory Disease |  | \$281.29 | \$184.98 | \$466.28 | \$243.33 | \$246.07 | \$244.41 |
| Type 2 diabetes | E11-14 | \$119.35 | \$63.40 | \$182.75 | \$103.24 | \$84.34 | \$95.79 |
| Intestinal Ischemia | K55 | \$23.27 | \$28.30 | \$51.57 | \$20.13 | \$37.64 | \$27.03 |
| Cirrhosis of alcoholic liver | K70,74 | \$30.61 | \$14.18 | \$44.79 | \$26.48 | \$18.86 | \$23.48 |
| Other |  | \$173.22 | \$105.88 | \$279.11 | \$149.84 | \$140.85 | \$146.30 |
| Total |  | \$1,229.52 | \$559.03 | \$1,788.55 | \$1,063.57 | \$743.63 | \$937.50 |
| Total excluding "other" |  | \$1,056.30 | \$453.14 | \$1,509.44 | \$913.73 | \$602.78 | \$791.20 |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Krueger H, Williams D, Ready A et al. Improved estimation of the health and economic burden of chronic disease risk factors in Manitoba, Canada. Chronic Diseases and Injuries in Canada. 2013; 33(4): 236-246.
    ${ }^{2}$ Krueger H, Krueger J, Koot J. Variation across Canada in the economic burden attributable to excess weight, tobacco smoking and physical inactivity. Canadian Journal of Public Health. 2015; 106(4): e171-77.
    ${ }^{3}$ Krueger H, Koot J, Andres E. The economic benefits of fruit and vegetable consumption in Canada. Canadian Journal of Public Health. 2017; 108(2): e152-61.
    ${ }^{4}$ Light tobacco smoking includes all occasional smokers and those who smoke fewer than 10 cigarettes on a daily basis, moderate tobacco smoking includes those who smoke 10-19 cigarettes on a daily basis, and heavy smoking includes those who smoke 20 or more cigarettes on a daily basis.
    ${ }^{5}$ Krueger H, Turner D, Krueger J et al. The economic benefits of risk factor reduction in Canada: tobacco smoking, excess weight and physical inactivity. Canadian Journal of Public Health. 2014; 105(1): e69-78.

[^1]:    ${ }^{6}$ This analysis is based on the Statistics Canada's Canadian Community Health Survey Public Use Microdata Files from 2000/01 to 2017/18. All computations, use and interpretation of these data are entirely that of H. Krueger \& Associates Inc.

[^2]:    ${ }^{7}$ Statistics Canada. Table 17-10-0005-01 Population estimates on July 1st, by age and sex. 2020. Available at https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1710000501. Accessed May 2020.
    ${ }^{8}$ Statistics Canada. Table 13-10-0451-01 for the prevalence between 2003 and 2014 and Table 13-10-0096-01 for the prevalence between 2015 and 2018. Available online at https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1310045101 and https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1310009601. Accessed July 2020.

[^3]:    ${ }^{9}$ Pirie K, Peto R, Reeves GK et al. The 21st century hazards of smoking and benefits of stopping: a prospective study of one million women in the UK. Lancet. 2013; 381(9861): 133-41.

[^4]:    ${ }^{10}$ Thun MJ, Carter BD, Feskanich D et al. 50 -year trends in smoking-related mortality in the United States. New England Journal of Medicine. 2013; 368(4): 351-64.
    ${ }^{11}$ Mucha L, Stephenson J, Morandi N et al. Meta-analysis of disease risk associated with smoking, by gender and intensity of smoking. Gender Medicine. 2006; 3(4): 279-91.
    ${ }^{12}$ Yang J, Yu D, Wen W et al. Tobacco smoking and mortality in Asia: A pooled meta-analysis. JAMA Network Open. 2019; 2(3).
    ${ }^{13}$ Onega T, Goodrich M, Dietrich A et al. The influence of smoking, gender, and family history on Colorectal adenomas. Journal of Cancer Epidemiology. 2010; doi:10.1155/2010/509347.
    ${ }^{14}$ Mucha L, Stephenson J, Morandi N et al. Meta-analysis of disease risk associated with smoking, by gender and intensity of smoking. Gender Medicine. 2006; 3(4): 279-91.

[^5]:    ${ }^{15}$ Pirie K, Peto R, Reeves GK et al. The 21 st century hazards of smoking and benefits of stopping: a prospective study of one million women in the UK. Lancet. 2013; 381(9861): 133-41.
    ${ }^{16}$ Peto R, Boreham J, Lopez AD et al. Mortality from tobacco in developed countries: indirect estimation from national vital statistics. Lancet. 1992; 339(8804): 1268-78.
    ${ }^{17}$ Ezzati M and Lopez AD. Estimates of global mortality attributable to smoking in 2000. Lancet. 2003; 362(9387): 847-52.
    ${ }^{18}$ Doll R, Peto R, Boreham J et al. Mortality in relation to smoking: 50 years' observations on male British doctors. British Medical Journal. 2004; 328(7455): 1519.
    ${ }^{19}$ Doll R, Peto R, Boreham J et al. Mortality in relation to smoking: 50 years' observations on male British doctors. British Medical Journal. 2004; 328(7455): 1519.

[^6]:    ${ }^{20}$ Walter SD. The estimation and interpretation of attributable risk in health research. Biometrics. 1976; 32(4): 82949.
    ${ }^{21}$ Walter SD. Calculation of attributable risks from epidemiological data. International Journal of Epidemiology. 1978; 7(2): 175-82.
    ${ }^{22}$ Natarajan S, Lipsitz SR and Rimm E. A simple method of determining confidence intervals for population attributable risk from complex surveys. Statistics in Medicine. 2007; 26(17): 3229-39.
    ${ }^{23}$ Hanley JA. A heuristic approach to the formulas for population attributable fraction. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health. 2001; 55(7): 508-14.
    ${ }^{24}$ Levin ML. The occurance of lung cancer in men. Acta Unio Internationalis contra Cancrum. 1953; 19: 531-41.
    ${ }^{25}$ Armenian HK and Szklo M. Morton Levin (1904-1995): history in the making. American Journal of Epidemiology. 1996; 143(6): 648-9.

[^7]:    ${ }^{26}$ Anis AH, Zhang W, Bansback N et al. Obesity and overweight in Canada: an updated cost-of-illness study. Obesity Reviews. 2010; 11(1): 31-40.
    ${ }^{27}$ Canadian Institute for Health Information. National Health Expenditure Trends, 1975 - 2019. Data specific to the provinces is not available for the highlighted cells. These were estimated based on the proportion of specific costs in Canada.

[^8]:    ${ }^{28}$ Public Health Agency of Canada. The Economic Burden of Illness in Canada, 2010. 2017. Available online at https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/science-research-data/economic-burden-illness-canada-2010.html. Accessed May 2020.
    ${ }^{29}$ These data are not publicly available. We purchased them from CIHI specifically for this modelling.

[^9]:    ${ }^{30}$ Yabroff KR, Bradley CJ, Mariotto AB et al. Estimates and projections of value of life lost from cancer deaths in the United States. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2008; 100(24): 1755-62.
    ${ }^{31}$ Tranmer JE, Guerriere DN, Ungar WJ et al. Valuing patient and caregiver time: a review of the literature. Pharmacoeconomics. 2005; 23(5): 449-59.
    ${ }^{32}$ Morris S, Cox B and Bosanquet N. Cost of skin cancer in England. European Journal of Health Economics. 2008: Epublished ahead of print.
    ${ }^{33}$ Koopmanschap MA, Rutten FF, van Ineveld BM et al. The friction cost method for measuring indirect costs of disease. Journal of Health Economics. 1995; 14(2): 171-89.

[^10]:    ${ }^{34}$ Yabroff KR, Bradley CJ, Mariotto AB et al. Estimates and projections of value of life lost from cancer deaths in the United States. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2008; 100(24): 1755-62.
    ${ }^{35}$ Hirth RA, Chernew ME, Miller E et al. Willingness to pay for a quality-adjusted life year: in search of a standard. Medical Decision Making. 2000; 20(3): 332-42.
    ${ }^{36}$ Brouwer WB and Koopmanschap MA. The friction-cost method : replacement for nothing and leisure for free? Pharmacoeconomics. 2005; 23(2): 105-11.
    ${ }^{37}$ Birnbaum H. Friction-cost method as an alternative to the human-capital approach in calculating indirect costs. Pharmacoeconomics. 2005; 23(2): 103-4.
    ${ }^{38}$ Tranmer JE, Guerriere DN, Ungar WJ et al. Valuing patient and caregiver time: a review of the literature. Pharmacoeconomics. 2005; 23(5): 449-59.
    ${ }^{39}$ Yabroff KR, Bradley CJ, Mariotto AB et al. Estimates and projections of value of life lost from cancer deaths in the United States. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2008; 100(24): 1755-62.
    ${ }^{40}$ Krueger H, Krueger J, Koot J. Variation across Canada in the economic burden attributable to excess weight, tobacco smoking and physical inactivity. Canadian Journal of Public Health. 2015; 106(4): e171-7.
    ${ }^{41}$ Krueger H, Koot J, Rasali D et al. regional variations in the economic burden attributable to excess weight, physical inactivity and tobacco smoking across British Columbia. Health Promotion and Chronic Disease in Canada. 2016; 36(4): 76-86.
    ${ }^{42}$ Health Canada. The Economic Burden of Illness in Canada, 1998. 2002. Available at
    http://publications.gc.ca/collections/Collection/H21-136-1998E.pdf. Accessed July 2020.

[^11]:    ${ }^{43}$ Tranmer JE, Guerriere DN, Ungar WJ et al. Valuing patient and caregiver time: a review of the literature. Pharmacoeconomics. 2005; 23(5): 449-59.
    ${ }^{44}$ Jha P, Ramasundarahettige C, Landsman V, et al. 21st-century hazards of smoking and benefits of cessation in the United States. New England Journal of Medicine. 2013; 368(4):341-50.
    ${ }^{45}$ Health Canada. The Economic Burden of Illness in Canada, 1998. 2002. Available at
    http://publications.gc.ca/collections/Collection/H21-136-1998E.pdf. Accessed July 2020.

[^12]:    ${ }^{46}$ Statistics Canada. Table 17-10-0057-01 Projected population, by projection scenario, age and sex, as of July 1 ( $x$ 1,000). 2020. Available at https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1710005701. Accessed May 2020.

[^13]:    ${ }^{47}$ Kenfield SA, Stampfer MJ, Rosner BA et al. Smoking and smoking cessation in relation to mortality in women. JAMA 2008; 299(17): 2037-47.

[^14]:    LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

[^15]:    ${ }^{48}$ Canadian Institute for Health Information. National Health Expenditure Trends, 1975 to 2019: Data Tables Series D1. Available online at https://www.cihi.ca/en/national-health-expenditure-trends-1975-to-2019. Accessed June 2020.

[^16]:    LTD = Long Term Disability, STD = Short Term Disability

[^17]:    ${ }^{49}$ Statistics Canada. Table 13-10-0096-01 Health characteristics, annual estimates. 2018. Available at: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1310009601. Accessed July 2020.

[^18]:    ${ }^{50}$ Krueger H, Koot J, Andres E. The economic benefits of fruit and vegetable consumption in Canada. Canadian Journal of Public Health. 2017; 108(2): e152-61.
    ${ }^{51}$ Mucha L, Stephenson J, Morandi N et al. Meta-analysis of disease risk associated with smoking, by gender and intensity of smoking. Gender Medicine. 2006; 3(4): 279-91.
    ${ }^{52}$ Canadian Substance Use Costs and Harms Scientific Working Group. Canadian substance use costs and harms 2015-2017. 2020. Available online at https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2020-06/CSUCH-Canadian-Substance-Use-Costs-Harms-Report-2020-en.pdf. Accessed July 2020.

[^19]:    ${ }^{53}$ Dobrescu A, Bhandari A, Sutherland G et al. The Costs of Tobacco Use in Canada, 2012. 2017. Ottawa: The Conference Board of Canada. Available online at https://www.conferenceboard.ca/temp/7eee428e-4732-4728-b76e-01d3e8684c18/9185_Costs-Tobacco-Use_RPT.pdf. Accessed July 2020.
    ${ }^{54}$ Dobrescu A, Bhandari A, Sutherland G et al. The Costs of Tobacco Use in Canada, 2012. 2017. Ottawa: The Conference Board of Canada. Available online at https://www.conferenceboard.ca/temp/7eee428e-4732-4728-b76e-01d3e8684c18/9185_Costs-Tobacco-Use_RPT.pdf. Accessed July 2020. See Table 17 on page 52.
    ${ }^{55}$ Government of Quebec. Plan Budgétaire. Budget 2013-2014. Available at http://www.budget.finances.gouv.qc.ca/budget/2013-2014/fr/documents/Planbudgetaire.pdf. Accessed August 2020.
    ${ }^{56}$ Cremieux P, Pinheiro L, Ginn M et al. Impact direct du tabagisme sur le systeme de santé qu Québec. Groupe d'Analyse. 2010. Available online at
    http://cqct.qc.ca/Documents docs/DOCU 2010/ETUD 100810 GroupeDAnalyse FardeauTabac FINAL.pdf. Accessed July 2020.

